

**Millennium Cohort Study Sweep 6  
Parent Questionnaire**

## Table of Contents

Overall Parent Script – Intro.....	3
Parent Script – Intro.....	5
Parent Script – Outro.....	8
Family Context (FC).....	13
Education, Schooling and Childcare (ES).....	70
Parenting Activities (PA).....	103
Young Person’s Health (YPH).....	107
Parent’s Health (PH).....	120
Employment, Income and Education (EI).....	126
Housing and Local Area (HA).....	213
Other Matters (OM).....	234
Self-Completion (SC).....	240
Contact Information (CI).....	254
Proxy Partner (PX).....	278

## **Overall PARENT Script – Intro**

## START

YOU HAVE SELECTED CASE NUMBER [^CASE NUMBER]

THIS IS FOR :

[^Sample name] – [^Sex] – [^DOB]

[^Sample Address]

PLEASE CONFIRM IF CORRECT

1. Yes
2. No

*If 'No' at start [START =2]*

|

| PLEASE RETURN TO ECS TO SELECT THE CORRECT ADDRESS.

|

| THE INTERVIEW WILL NOW TERMINATE

|

*END FILTER*

## **Parent Script – Intro**

## INTD

INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE is [^Today's date].

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS CORRECT?

- 1 Yes - date correct
  - 2 No - date is incorrect
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF interview date is incorrect [INTD = 2]*

|

| **NEWDATE**

|

| PLEASE ENTER **TODAY'S** DATE:

|

| RANGE 01/11/2013 – 31/12/2016

|

**END OF FILTER**

<b>MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY</b>
-----------------------------

## ZCON

**\*\*MAIN INTERVIEW\*\***

DID [^NAME OF MAIN RESPONDENT] GIVE WRITTEN CONSENT TO DO THE MAIN RESPONDENT INTERVIEW?

**REMINDER:**

INFORMATION BOOKLET USED: **"WHAT WOULD WE LIKE YOU AND YOUR CHILD TO DO? INFORMATION FOR PARENTS"**

CONSENT FORM USED: **CONSENT BOOKLET (CF01) – MAIN PARENT/GUARDIAN**

- 1 Yes, consent given
- 2 No, consent not given

<b>PARTNER RESPONDENT ONLY</b>
--------------------------------

## ZPON

**\*\*\* PARTNER INTERVIEW \*\*\***

DID [^NAME OF PARTNER RESPONDENT] GIVE WRITTEN CONSENT TO DO THE PARTNER INTERVIEW?

**REMINDER:**

INFORMATION BOOKLET USED: **"WHAT WOULD WE LIKE YOU AND YOUR CHILD TO DO? INFORMATION FOR PARENTS"**

CONSENT FORM USED: **CONSENT BOOKLET (CF01) – PARTNER**

- 1 Yes, consent given
- 2 No, consent not given

**FURTHER QUESTIONS ASKED TO MAIN RESPONDENTS WHO CONSENTED (ZCON=1) AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS WHO CONSENTED (ZPON=1). THOSE WHO DID NOT CONSENT ROUTED OUT OF QUESTIONNAIRE (ZCON=2 OR ZPON=2)**

## **Parent Script – Outro**



<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**OETR**

WAS THIS INTERVIEW CONDUCTED EITHER PARTLY OR FULLY IN A LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Yes
2. No

*If conducted in another language [OETR = 1]*

| **OECD**

|

| WHAT LANGUAGE WAS INTERVIEW CONDUCTED IN? |

- | 1 Welsh
- | 2 Gaelic
- | 3 Urdu
- | 4 Punjabi
- | 5 Gujarati
- | 6 Hindi
- | 7 Bengali
- | 8 Sylheti
- | 9 Cantonese
- | 10 Somali
- | 11 Tamil
- | 12 Turkish
- | 13 Kurdish
- | 14 Arabic
- | 15 Other European language (specify)
- | 16 Other African language (specify)
- | 17 Other Asian language (specify)
- | 18 Other (specify)

|

| *IF Other language spoken [OEEO = 15 - 18]*

| |

| | **OETX**

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER LANGUAGE USED

| |

| | String: 40

| |

| **END FILTER**

|

| **OEWH**

| WHO TRANSLATED [^THE MAIN INTERVIEW/^PARTNER INTERVIEW<sup>1</sup>]?  
|

- | 1. Respondent's wife/husband/partner
- | 2. Female adult household member
- | 3. Male adult household member
- | 4. Female child in household
- | 5. Male child in household
- | 6. Female non-household member
- | 7. Male non-household member
- | 8. Interviewer
- |

END FILTER

**OETS**

[^OTHER THAN WELSH LANGUAGE MATERIALS<sup>2</sup>] WERE ANY TRANSLATED MATERIALS USED? BY MATERIALS, WE MEAN THE ADVANCE LETTER, LEAFLETS AND CONSENT FORMS.

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

IF translated materials used (OETS=1)

|

| **OETM**

| WHAT LANGUAGE MATERIALS DID [^THE MAIN RESPONDENT/^PARTNER  
| RESPONDENT] USE?

---

<sup>2</sup> If interview is conducted in Wales

|

- | 1 Arabic
- | 2 Bengali
- | 3 Gujarati
- | 4 Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
- | 5 Punjabi (Urdu script)
- | 6 Urdu
- | 7 Hindi

|

END FILTER

### PAUSE<sup>3</sup>

INTERVIEWER: THAT IS THE END OF THE [^ELEMENT NAME] FOR [^RESPONDENT].  
PRESSING 'NEXT' WILL TERMINATE THE SCRIPT AND YOU WILL NOT BE ABLE TO RESTART IT."

### PARENTPARTAEND

THIS INTERVIEW IS NOW COMPLETE. **DATA WILL NOT BE SAVED UNTIL YOU CLICK 'RETURN TO CASE LIST' BELOW – PLEASE DO THIS NOW AND THEN SWITCH TO ECS TO CONTINUE WORKING.**

---

<sup>3</sup> Instruction added in Version 103, released on 27 April 2015. Prior to this there was no such instruction.

## **Family Context (FC)**

**Additional routing clarification for language (LANO to OLAW) and relationship history questions (RCPL to RPRM)**

**Household composition for current interview**

- Person numbers for main and partner are saved in FINM and FINP
- Only main in HH (FINM<>MISSING and FINP=MISSING) -> *lone parent household*
- Main and partner (can be proxy) in HH (FINM<>MISSING and FINP<>MISSING) -> *two-parent household*

**Household composition at last interview**

- Determine last sweep family participated from FFLSTS00 in Family-level FF
- Check eligibility status for people in HHGrid FF:
  - If FFLSTS00=1 then look at FFELI100
  - If FFLSTS00=2 then look at FFELI200
  - If FFLSTS00=3 then look at FFELI300
  - If FFLSTS00=4 then look at FFELI400
  - If FFLSTS00=5 then look at FFELI500
- If FFELI100/200/300/400/500=1 (main) save respective person number in LSTM (MISSING otherwise)
- If FFELI100/200/300/400/500=2 (partner) or 3 (proxy) save respective person number in LSTP (MISSING otherwise)
- Only main in HH (LSTM<>MISSING and LSTP=MISSING) -> *lone parent household*
- Main and partner (can be proxy) in HH (LSTM<>MISSING and LSTP<>MISSING) -> *two-parent household*
- No main in HH (LSTM=MISSING) -> *unknown*

**Number of parents who are the same for current and at last interview**

- Count number of parents who are still present:
  - If (LSTM=MISSING and LSTP=MISSING) then none the same
  - If (LSTM=MISSING and LSTP=FINM) then one the same
  - If (LSTM=FINM and LSTP=MISSING) then one the same
  - If (LSTM=MISSING and (LSTP=FINP and FINP<>MISSING)) then one the same
  - If ((LSTM=FINP and FINP<>MISSING) and LSTP=MISSING) then one the same
  - If (LSTM=FINM and LSTP=FINP and FINP<>MISSING) then two the same
  - If (LSTM=FINP and LSTP=FINM and FINP<>MISSING) then two the same

Household composition for current interview	Household composition at last interview	Number of parents who are the same for current and at last interview	Description	Routing implications
1	1	0	Lone parent hh, lone parent hh at last interview – parent different to last interview	LANO to OLAW asked RESY to REEM asked
1	1	1	Lone parent hh, lone parent hh at last interview – parent same as last interview	LANO to OLAW skipped - if (both) respondents are the same and FFHLAN00=1 RSIN asked
1	2	0	Lone parent hh, two-parent hh at last interview – parent is different to either parent from last interview	LANO to OLAW asked RESY to REEM asked
1	2	1	Lone parent hh, two-parent hh at last interview – remaining parent same as one of the parents from last interview	LANO to OLAW skipped - if (both) respondents are the same and FFHLAN00=1 RESY to REEM asked
2	1	0	Two-parent hh, lone parent hh at last interview – both parents different to parent from last interview	LANO to OLAW asked RESY to REEM asked
2	1	1	Two-parent hh, lone parent hh at last interview – one parent same as parent from last interview, other parent new	LANO to OLAW asked RESY to REEM asked
2	2	0	Two-parent hh, two-parent hh at last interview – both parents different to last interview	LANO to OLAW asked RESY to REEM asked
2	2	1	Two-parent hh, two-parent hh at last interview – one parent same as last interview, one parent different to last interview	LANO to OLAW asked RESY to REEM asked
2	2	2	Two-parent hh, two-parent hh at last interview – both parents same as last interview	LANO to OLAW skipped - if (both) respondents are the same and FFHLAN00=1 RCPL asked

## MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

<FCIN> TO <XNOP> NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

**Timestamp** [fcstimex]

### FCIN

#### SHOWCARD B1

I'd now like to ask you some questions about your family situation.

Can I just check, looking at this card, what is your current **legal** marital status?

INTERVIEWER: THIS QUESTION IS ABOUT **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS, REGARDLESS OF ANY 'DE-FACTO' LIVING ARRANGEMENT

- 1 Legally separated
- 2 Married, 1st and only marriage
- 3 Remarried, 2nd or later marriage
- 4 Single, never married and never in a Civil Partnership
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed
- 7 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
- 8 A former Civil Partner (where Civil Partnership legally dissolved)
- 9 A surviving Civil Partner (where Civil Partner has died)

**CHECK FC1<sup>i</sup>**

**CHECK FC2<sup>ii</sup>**



**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**DO NOT ASK LANGUAGE QUESTIONS <LANO>TO<OLAW> IF MAIN AND PARTNER (IF APPLICABLE) RESPONDENT ARE (BOTH) SAME AS AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND ENGLISH ONLY SPOKEN IN HOUSEHOLD AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW [FFHLAN00= 1]  
I.E ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLDS ARE ASKED THESE QUESTIONS**

*IF Country = Wales [HQ.Country = 2]*

**LANO**

Which languages are spoken at home?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Welsh
- 2 Gaelic
- 3 Urdu
- 4 Punjabi
- 5 Gujarati
- 6 Hindi
- 7 Bengali
- 8 Sylheti
- 9 Cantonese
- 10 Somali
- 11 Tamil
- 12 Turkish
- 13 Kurdish
- 14 Arabic
- 15 English
- 16 Other

[Code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]

*IF Other language spoken [LANO = 16]*

**LANO16**

String 1024

**END OF FILTER**

| *IF more than one language spoken at home [count at LANO > 1]*

| |

| | *IF ENGLISH is one of these languages [LANO = 15]*

| |

| | **LANH**

| |

| | Can I check, which language is usually spoken at home?

| | Is it ...READ OUT...

| |

| | 1 ...mostly English, and sometimes [^other languages / Welsh / Welsh or other languages<sup>4</sup>],

| | 2 about half English, and half [^other languages / Welsh / Welsh or other languages],

| | 3 or, mostly [^other languages / Welsh / Welsh or other languages], and sometimes English?

| |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | *IF WELSH is one of these languages [LANO = 1]*

| |

| | **WOLA**

| |

| | Who speaks Welsh?

| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| |

| | 1 Mother/mother figure

| | 2 Father/father figure

| | 3 Cohort child

| | 4 Other household members

| |

| | [Code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]

| |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | *IF ANYTHING other than English or Welsh is spoken [LANO = 2 - 14, 16]*

| |

| | **WLAO**

| |

| | Who speaks other non-English languages?

| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| |

| | 1 Mother/mother figure

| | 2 Father/father figure

| | 3 Cohort child

| | 4 Other household members

| |

---

<sup>4</sup> IF English and other non-welsh language mentioned at LANO (LANO = 15 AND LANO = any(2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,16), ^textfill = 'other languages', IF English, Welsh and other non-welsh language mentioned at LANO (LANO = 15 AND LANO = 1 AND LANO = any(2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,16), ^textfill = 'Welsh and other languages' AND IF English and Welsh mentioned at LANO (LANO = 15 AND LANO = 1 AND LANO = any(2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,16)), ^textfill = 'Welsh'.

| | | [Code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | END OF FILTER

|

ELSE IF Country is NOT Wales [HQ.Country <> 2]

|

| | HLAN

|

| Can I just check - is English the language usually spoken at home?

|

| IF YES, PROBE: Is that English only, mostly English, or about half English and half another language?

|

| IF NO, PROBE: Is that another language only, mostly another language or about half English and half another language?

|

- | 1 Yes - English only
- | 2 Yes - mostly English and sometimes other language
- | 3 Yes - about half English and half other language
- | 4 No - mostly other language and sometimes English
- | 5 No - other language(s) only

|

| IF another language spoken at home [HLAN = 2 , 3, 4, 5]

| |

| | OLAN

| |

| | Which other language(s) are spoken at home?

| | PROBE: What others?

| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| |

- | | 1 Welsh
- | | 2 Gaelic
- | | 3 Urdu
- | | 4 Punjabi
- | | 5 Gujarati
- | | 6 Hindi
- | | 7 Bengali
- | | 8 Sylheti
- | | 9 Cantonese
- | | 10 Somali
- | | 11 Tamil
- | | 12 Turkish
- | | 13 Kurdish
- | | 14 Arabic
- | | 15 Other

| |

| | [Code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]

| |

| | *IF Other language spoken [OLAN = 15]*

| |

| | **PLAS**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | **OLAW**

| |

| | Who speaks other languages?

| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| |

| | 1 Mother/mother figure

| | 2 Father/father figure

| | 3 Cohort child

| | 4 Other household members

| |

| | [Code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]

| |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | END OF FILTER

## MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

<ETHE> TO <EXNO> ASKED IF ETHNICITY NOT KNOWN (FFRETH00 <> 1)

*IF Country is England [HQ.Country = 1]*

|

| **ETHE**

|

| SHOWCARD B2

| What is your ethnic group?

|

| 1 White - English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British

| 2 White - Irish

| 3 White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller

| 4 Any other White background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean

| 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African

- | 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
- | 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | 9 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- | 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- | 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- | 12 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
- | 13 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
- | 15 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
- | 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | 17 Other ethnic group - Arab
- | 18 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

ELSE IF Country is Wales [HQ.Country = 2]

| **ETHW**

| **SHOWCARD B2**

| What is your ethnic group?

- | 1 White - Welsh/English/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- | 2 White - Irish
- | 3 White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- | 4 Any other White background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
- | 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
- | 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
- | 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | 9 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- | 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- | 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- | 12 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
- | 13 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

- | 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
- | 15 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
- | 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | 17 Other ethnic group - Arab
- | 18 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

|

ELSE IF Country is Scotland [HQ.Country = 3]

|

**ETHS**

|

SHOWCARD B2

| What is your ethnic group?

- |
- | 1 White - Scottish
  - | 2 White - Other British
  - | 3 White - Irish
  - | 4 White - Gypsy or Traveller
  - | 5 White - Polish
  - | 6 Any other white ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)
  - | 7 Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (PLEASE SPECIFY)
  - | 8 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British – Pakistani/Pakistani Scottish/Pakistani British
  - | 9 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British – Indian/Indian Scottish/Indian British
  - | 10 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British – Bangladeshi/Bangladeshi Scottish/Bangladeshi British
  - | 11 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British – Chinese/Chinese Scottish/Chinese British
  - | 12 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
  - | 13 African – African/ African Scottish/African British
  - | 14 Any other African (PLEASE SPECIFY)
  - | 15 Caribbean or Black - Caribbean/Caribbean Scottish/Caribbean British
  - | 16 Caribbean or Black - Black/Black Scottish/Black British
  - | 17 Any other Caribbean or Black background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
  - | 18 Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British
  - | 19 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HQ.Country = 4]

**ETHN**

**SHOWCARD B2**

What is your ethnic group?

- 1 White
- 2 Irish Traveller
- 3 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
- 4 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
- 5 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
- 6 Any other Mixed / Multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 7 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 8 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 9 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
- 11 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 12 Black/Black British background - African
- 13 Black/Black British background - Caribbean
- 14 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 15 Arab
- 16 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHE = 4]

**EXEW**

String 1024

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHE = 8]

|

| **EXEM**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHE = 13]

|

| **EXEA**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHE = 16]

|

| **EXEB**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHE = 18]

|

| **EXEO**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER



IF other ethnic group [ETHW = 4]

|

| **EXWW**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHW = 8]

|

| **EXWM**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHW = 13]

|

| **EXWA**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHW = 16]

|

| **EXWB**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHW = 18]

|

| **EXWO**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHS = 6]

|

| **EXSW**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHS = 7]

|

| **EXSM**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHS = 12]

|

| **EXSA**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHS = 14]

|  
| **EXSF**  
|  
| String 1024  
|  
END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHS = 17]

|  
| **EXSB**  
|  
| String 1024  
|  
END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHS = 19]

|  
| **EXSO**  
|  
| String 1024  
|  
END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHN = 6];!

|  
| **EXNM**  
|  
| String 1024  
|  
END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHN = 11]

|

| **EXNA**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHN = 14]

|

| **EXNB**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [ETHN = 16]

|

| **EXNO**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY
----------------------

*IF NOT DOING PROXY PARTNER INTERVIEW AND HAVE PARTNER [HQ.PRER = 1, 2] AND ETHNICITY OF PARTNER NOT KNOWN FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY [FFRETH00 <> 1]*

|

| *IF Country is England [HQ.Country = 1]*

| |

| | **PTHE**

| |

| | **SHOWCARD B2 AGAIN**

| | What is your [^husband/wife/partner]'s ethnic group?

| |

| | 1 White - English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British

| | 2 White - Irish

| | 3 White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller

| | 4 Any other White background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean

| | 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African

| | 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian

| | 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | 9 Asian/Asian British - Indian

| | 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani

| | 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi

| | 12 Asian/Asian British - Chinese

| | 13 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African

| | 15 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean

| | 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | 17 Other ethnic group - Arab

| | 18 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| |

| ELSE IF Country is Wales [HQ.Country = 2]

| |

| | **PTHW**

| |

| | SHOWCARD B2 AGAIN

| | What is your [^husband/wife/partner]'s ethnic group?

| |

| | 1 White - Welsh/English/Scottish/Northern Irish/British

| | 2 White - Irish

| | 3 White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller

| | 4 Any other White background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean

| | 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African

| | 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian

| | 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | 9 Asian/Asian British - Indian

| | 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani

| | 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi

| | 12 Asian/Asian British - Chinese

| | 13 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African

| | 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean

| | 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | 17 Other ethnic group - Arab

| | 18 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| |

| ELSE IF Country is Scotland [HQ.Country = 3]

| |

| | **PTHS**

| |

| | SHOWCARD B2 AGAIN

| | What is your [^husband/wife/partner]'s ethnic group?

| |

- | | 1 White - Scottish
- | | 2 White - Other British
- | | 3 White - Irish
- | | 4 White - Gypsy or Traveller
- | | 5 White - Polish
- | | 6 Any other white ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | | 7 Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | | 8 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Pakistani/Pakistani Scottish/Pakistani British
- | | 9 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Indian/Indian Scottish/Indian British
- | | 10 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Bangladeshi/Bangladeshi Scottish/Bangladeshi
- | | British
- | | 11 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Chinese/Chinese Scottish/Chinese British
- | | 12 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | | 13 African – African/African Scottish/African British
- | | 14 Any other African (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | | 15 Caribbean or Black - Caribbean/Caribbean Scottish/Caribbean British
- | | 16 Caribbean or Black - Black/Black Scottish/Black British
- | | 17 Any other Caribbean or Black background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | | 18 Arab/Arab Scottish/Arab British
- | | 19 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | |
- | *ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HQ.COUNTRY = 4]*

| |

| | **PTHN**

| |

| | **SHOWCARD B2 AGAIN**

| | What is your [^husband/wife/partner]'s ethnic group?

| |

- | | 1 White
- | | 2 Irish Traveller
- | | 3 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
- | | 4 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
- | | 5 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian

| | 6 Any other Mixed / Multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | 7 Asian/Asian British - Indian

| | 8 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani

| | 9 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi

| | 10 Asian/Asian British - Chinese

| | 11 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | 12 Black/Black British background - African

| | 13 Black/Black British background - Caribbean

| | 14 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | 15 Arab

| | 16 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHE = 4]*

| |

| | **XEWP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHE = 8]*

| |

| | **XEMP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHE = 13]*

| |

| | **XEAP**



| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHE = 16]*

| |

| | **XEBP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHE = 18]*

| |

| | **XEOP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHW = 4]*

| |

| | **XWWP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHW = 8]*

| |

| | **XWMP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHW = 13]*

| |

| | **XWAP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHW = 16]*

| |

| | **XWBP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHW = 18]*

| |

| | **XWOP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHS = 6]*

| |

| | **XSWP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHS = 7]*

| |

| | **XSMP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHS = 12]*

| |

| | **XSAP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHS = 14]*

| |

| | **XSAF**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHS = 17]*

| |

| | **XSBP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHS = 19]*

| |

| | **XSOP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHN = 6]*

| |

| | **XNMP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHN = 11]*

| |

| | **XNMA**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHN = 14]*

| |

| | **XNMB**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF other ethnic group [PTHN = 16]*

| |

| | **XNOP**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

## MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY

### ASK <TWN> IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW

### ASK <TWN> FOR SAME-SEX TWINS OR FOR EACH SAME-SEX PAIRING OF TRIPLETS

#### TWN

Are [^first cohort member's name<sup>5</sup>] and [^second cohort member's name<sup>6</sup>] [^identical (monozygotic) twins<sup>7</sup>/^identical<sup>8</sup>]?

1 Yes

2 No

### DO NOT ASK <FCRE> TO <PCPT> IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW

*IF main respondent's spouse/partner has left the household since last interview but not died [FFPREL00 = 1, 2, and (HQ.BWHP = 2, 3 or 5 AND HQ.BCHK = 2) AND main respondent was in household at last interview (FFINHH00 = 1)]*

#### FCRE

#### SHOWCARD B3

Relationships end for many reasons. Why did your relationship with [^your child's other parent/partner name from feed forward data<sup>9</sup>] end? Just read out the number of the reason or reasons that apply.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PROBE

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Relationship reasons (e.g. didn't get along, grown apart, too different, etc.)
- 2 Financial reasons (unemployment, lack of money, etc.)
- 3 Health reasons (depressed, sick, etc.)
- 4 Alcohol/ drug problems
- 5 Violent abusive behaviour
- 6 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 7 SPONTANEOUS: Relationship not ended (SINGLE CODE ONLY)

<sup>5</sup> if twins and first iteration of loop then use "cohort member's name" of first twin  
if triplets and first iteration of loop then use "cohort member's name" of first triplet  
if triplets and second iteration of loop then use "cohort member's name" of first triplet

<sup>6</sup> if twins and first iteration of loop then use "cohort member's name" of second twin  
if triplets and first iteration of loop then use "cohort member's name" of second triplet  
if triplets and second iteration of loop then use "cohort member's name" of third triplet

<sup>7</sup> Textfill for twins

<sup>8</sup> Textfill for each pair of triplets

<sup>9</sup> 'your child's other parent' used if name not known from feed forward data; name used if known from feed forward data.

| [code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]

| IF Other reason [FCRE = 6]

| |  
| | **FCRX**

| |  
| | String 1024

| |  
| END OF FILTER

|  
END OF FILTER

IF respondent is the only natural parent resident in household (HQ.PREB=7) and other natural parent has not died (FFFATD00<>2 OR FFMOTD00<>2<sup>10</sup> OR (HQ.BWHP<>1 and HQ.BCHK=2<sup>11</sup>)

|  
| **NRPQ**

| PAUSE

|  
| INTERVIEWER: THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT THE CHILD'S NON-RESIDENT  
| PARENT. PLEASE BE AWARE THAT THESE QUESTIONS MAY BE SENSITIVE IN  
| CERTAIN FAMILY SITUATIONS.

|  
| **COMA**

|  
| I'd now like to ask you about [^name of absent parent<sup>12</sup>] who does not live here. Does  
| [^he/she] contribute any money to [^all cohort member's names] maintenance?  
| IF YES, PROBE: Does [^he/she] make regular payments?

|  
| [INTERVIEWER: FOR REFERENCE, DETAILS OF ABSENT PARENT ARE:  
| [^name] [^male/female] [^relationship to child] [^date of birth]<sup>13</sup>

---

<sup>10</sup> Use fffatd00 if respondent is natural mother and ffmotd00 if respondent is natural father.

<sup>11</sup> Use HQ.BWHP and H>BCHK if other natural parent was in household at last sweep.

<sup>12</sup> ^name of absent parent=^parent name from HH grid (PNAM) if known or ^all cohort member's names natural mother/father (if name not known).

<sup>13</sup> Name and dob taken from feed forward file if known, otherwise 'Unknown name', 'Unknown date of birth'. Gender and relationship derived as opposite to non-absent natural parent.

- | 1 Yes, regular payments
- | 2 Yes, irregular payments
- | 3 No payments made
- | 4 Parent has died (DO NOT ASK PCPT)

|

| **PCPT**

|

| When a decision about [^all cohort member's names]'s upbringing needs to be made (e.g. whether they attend an after-school club or how much television they should be allowed to watch) how often do you and [^name of absent parent] make a decision together?

|

- | 1 Never
- | 2 Seldom
- | 3 Sometimes
- | 4 Often
- | 5 Very often

|

END OF FILTER

<b>ASK COPA TO STAF FOR CARE HOME INTERVIEWS</b>
--

**COPA**

I'd like now to ask you about [^cohort member names'] natural mother.

[^Does/Do] [^name of cohort member(s))] have any contact now with [^ his/her/their] natural mother?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Person has died

*IF cohort member has contact with natural mother [Copa = 1]*

|

| **SEOF**

|

SHOWCARD D1

| How often does/do [^Cohort member(s) name(s)] see [^his/her/their] natural mother?



| INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- | 1 Every day or almost every day
- | 2 Several times a week
- | 3 Once or twice a week
- | 4 Once or twice a month
- | 5 Less often than once a month
- | 6 Not at all

| **STAY**

| Does/Do [^Cohort member's name(s)] ever stay overnight with [^his/her/their] natural mother?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROMPT: Is that often, sometimes, or rarely?

- | 1 Yes, often
- | 2 Yes, sometimes
- | 3 Yes, rarely
- | 4 No, never

END FILTER

**COFF**

I'd like now to ask you about [^cohort member names'] natural father.

[^Does/Do] [^name of cohort member(s)] have any contact now with [^ his/her/their] natural father?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Person has died

*IF cohort member(s) has contact with natural father [Coff = 1]*

| **SEFF**

SHOWCARD D1

| How often does/do [^Cohort member(s) name(s)] see [^his/her/their] natural father?

| INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- | 1 Every day or almost every day
- | 2 Several times a week
- | 3 Once or twice a week
- | 4 Once or twice a month
- | 5 Less often than once a month
- | 6 Not at all

| **STAF**

| Does/Do [^Cohort member's name(s)] ever stay overnight with [^his/her/their] natural father?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROMPT: Is that often, sometimes, or rarely?

- | 1 Yes, often
- | 2 Yes, sometimes
- | 3 Yes, rarely
- | 4 No, never

END FILTER

<b>ASK &lt;FOLO&gt; TO &lt;WHFS&gt; IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW AND FOSTER CARE</b>
--

*IF respondent is foster parent to cohort member [HQ.PREB = 9]*

|

| [SCRIPTING INSTRUCTIONS: FOWK and FOMT show up in the format of “other specify”]

|

| **FOLO**

|

| Do you know how much longer [^Cohort child's name] will stay with you?

| IF YES: PROBE How long?

| INTERVIEWER CODE WHETHER ANSWER WILL BE GIVEN IN WEEKS OR MONTHS

|

| 1 Weeks

| 2 Months

| 3 No, Don't know how much longer

|

| *IF length of time given in weeks [FOLO = 1]*

| |

| | **FOWK**

| |

| | Range: 0..52

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

| *IF length of time given in months [FOLO = 2]*

| |

| | **FOMT**

| |

| | Range: 1..97

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

| **RECH**

|

| Is it expected or hoped that [^he/she/they] will return to [^his/her/their] natural parents?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| **REFS**

|

| **SHOWCARD B4**

| What was the reason for [^Cohort member's name or/ twins' names/triplets' names] being  
| [^fostered/taken into care<sup>14</sup>]?  
|

| INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

|

| 1 Parent(s) unable to cope/ needed a break

| 2 Parent(s) mistreated child/children or his/her/their siblings

| 3 Parent(s) ill in hospital

| 4 Parent(s) died

| 5 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

|

| *IF Other reason for foster care [REFS = 5]*

---

<sup>14</sup> ^textfill='fostered' if living with foster parents and 'taken into care' if care home interview

| |

| | **WHFS**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

**END OF FILTER**

<PAIN> TO <RPRM> NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

<PAIN> TO <DAOL> ASKED FOR LONGITUDINAL SAMPLE

*IF both respondent's parents not known to have died and both NOT in household [FFMUAL00 <> 2 AND FFDAAL00 <> 2 AND not in household grid]*

|

| **PAIN**

|

| I'd now like to ask you about your own parents.

|

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/adoptive mother not known to have died and respondent's natural/adoptive mother NOT in the household [FFMUAL00 <> 2 AND [HQ.PRER <> 7 or 8] AND [HQ.BSEX = 2]*

|

| **MUAL**

|

| May I just check, is your mother still alive?

| ADD IF NECESSARY: By mother I mean your natural or adoptive mother.

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| *IF respondent's natural/adoptive mother IS still alive and age not known from feed forward*  
| *[MUAL = 1 AND FFMUAG00 <> RESPONSE]*

| |

| | **MUAG**

| |

| | How old is she?

| | WRITE IN AGE

| |

| | Range: 25..120

**CHECK FC3<sup>iii</sup>**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/adoptive mother NOT alive and don't know age at death from feed forward  
[(FFMUAL00 = 2 OR MUAL = 2) AND FFMUOL00 <> RESPONSE]*

**MUOL**

[^You told us at a previous interview that your mother had died.]<sup>15</sup>

How old was your mother when she died?

ENTER AGE

[^INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120<sup>16</sup>]

Range: 5..120

**CHECK FC4<sup>iv</sup>**

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/adoptive not known to have died AND respondent's natural/ adoptive father  
NOT in household grid [FFDAAL00 <> 2 AND natural/adoptive father not on hhld grid [HQ.PRER <> 7 or 8]  
AND [HQ.BSEX = 1]*

**DAAL**

May I just check, is your father still alive?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By father I mean your natural or adoptive father.

<sup>15</sup> IF *FF.MUAL* = 2, ^textfill = 'You told us at a previous interview that your mother had died.', else ^textfill = ' '.

<sup>16</sup> If known to have died at a prior interview [*FFMUAL00* = 2], ^textfill = 'INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120', ELSE = ' '.

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| *IF respondent's natural/adoptive father still alive and age not known from feed forward*

| *[DAAL = 1 AND FFDAAG00 <> RESPONSE]*

| |

| | **DAAG**

| |

| | How old is he?

| |

| | ENTER AGE

| |

| | Range: 25..120

| |

| | **CHECK FC5<sup>v</sup>**

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/adoptive father not still alive and age died not known from feed forward*

*[(DAAL = 2 or FFDAAL00 = 2) and FFDAOL00 <> RESPONSE]*

|

| **DAOL**

|

| [<sup>17</sup>You told us at a previous interview that your father had died.]<sup>17</sup>

| How old was your father when he died?

|

| ENTER AGE

| [<sup>18</sup>INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120]<sup>18</sup>

|

| Range: 5..120

|

---

<sup>17</sup> IF FFDAAL00 = 2, ^textfill = 'You told us at a previous interview that your father had died.', else ^textfill = ' '.

<sup>18</sup> If known to have died at a prior interview [FFDAAL00 = 2], ^textfill = 'INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120', ELSE = ' '.

| **CHECK FC6<sup>vi</sup>**

|  
END OF FILTER



## PASD

Can I check, did your parents ever permanently separate or divorce?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By parents, I mean your natural or adoptive parents.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Parents never lived together
- 4 Never lived with parents/don't know

*IF parents divorced or permanently separated [PASD = 1]*

### AGSE

How old were you when this happened?

ENTER AGE

NOTE: IF PARENTS SEPARATED, THEN DIVORCED, ENTER AGE AT WHICH SEPARATED.

Range: 0..97

### CHECK FC7<sup>vii</sup>

END OF FILTER

*IF ever lived with parents [PASD <> 4]*

### LIAW

Before the age of 17 did you spend any time living away from both of your parents?

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE HOLIDAYS OR BOARDING SCHOOL

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

---

<sup>19</sup> New respondents do not have a person number (ffpnum00) in "Person Level – Interview Data" (note that they might have a person number in "Person Level – Household Grid")

*IF lived away from both parents before the age of 17 OR never lived with parents  
[LIAW = 1 OR PASD = 4]*

*IF Country is England, Wales or Scotland [HQ.Country <> 4]*

**WHLI**

**SHOWCARD B5**

Where did you mainly live [^before the age of 17<sup>20</sup>]?

- 1 Local authority children's home
- 2 Local authority foster parents
- 3 Voluntary society children's home
- 4 Voluntary society foster parents
- 5 Boarding school
- 6 Living with relatives
- 7 Prison/Young Offenders Institute/Borstal
- 8 Some other place (other specify)
- 9 (Children's home- not sure which type)
- 10 (Foster parents - not sure which type)

*IF other place of residence [WHLI = 8]*

**LIWH**

String 1024

**END OF FILTER**

*ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HQ.Country = 4]*

**LINI**

**SHOWCARD B5**

Where did you mainly live [^before the age of 17<sup>21</sup>]?

- 1 Statutory children's home
- 2 Foster parents
- 3 Voluntary children's home
- 4 Boarding school
- 5 Living with relatives
- 6 Prison or Offenders centre
- 7 Some other place

*IF mainly lived in some other place [LINI = 7]*

---

<sup>20</sup> ^Textfill = 'before the age of 17' if PASD = 4, else ^textfill = ' '.

<sup>21</sup> ^Textfill = 'before the age of 17' if PASD = 4, else ^textfill = ' '.

| | | LIOT

| | |

| | | String 1024

| | |

| | | END OF FILTER

| | |

| | | END OF FILTER

| | |

| | | *IF mainly lived in a children's home or with foster parents*

| | | *[WHLI = 1,2,3,4,9,10 or LINI = 1,2,3]*

| | |

| | | TICA

| | |

| | | SHOWCARD B6

| | | Which best describes the total amount of time you spent in care?

| | |

| | | 1 Under three months

| | | 2 Three months, less than 1 year

| | | 3 1 year, less than 2

| | | 4 2 years, less than 5

| | | 5 5 years, less than 10

| | | 6 10 years or more

| | |

| | | CASC

| | |

| | | Were you in care at the time you left school?

| | |

| | | 1 Yes

| | | 2 No

| | |

| | | END OF FILTER

| | |

| | | END OF FILTER

REBO

Can I also check, were you born in the UK?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF respondent not born in UK [REBO = 2]*

|

| REWH

|

|

| What country were you born in?

|

| String 1024

| REWN

| Can I also check, in what year did you first come to the UK to live?

| Range: year of respondents birth..current year

| END OF FILTER

## MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY

*IF two-parent household and same two parents as last interview<sup>22</sup>*

### RCPL

Can I check, [^has/have] [^Cohort member's name/ twins' names/triplets' names] been living with you and [^name of partner<sup>23</sup>] continuously since last time we interviewed your family on [^date of last interview<sup>24</sup>]?

INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY SEPARATIONS, PARENT WORKING AWAY, PERIODS WHEN PARENT OR CHILD IS IN HOSPITAL, ETC...

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

1 Yes

2 No

3 INTERVIEWER: CODE IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES ANY OF THIS

END OF FILTER

*IF lone-parent household and same lone-parent as last interview<sup>25</sup>*

### RSIN

Can I check, has [^Cohort member's name/twins' names/triplets' names] been living with you as a lone parent continuously since last time we interviewed your family [^on date of last interview<sup>26</sup>]?

INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY SEPARATIONS, PARENT WORKING AWAY, PERIODS WHEN PARENT OR CHILD IS IN HOSPITAL, ETC...

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT

<sup>22</sup> This should compare the person number of the main and partner respondents from last interview to main and partner respondents for this interview. If there was main and partner at last sweep and there is main and partner at this sweep and they are the same people, ask this question (NB doesn't matter if swapped roles).

<sup>23</sup> This will be the partner respondent.

<sup>24</sup> Textfill taken from last household interview FFLST100

<sup>25</sup> This should compare person number of main respondent from last interview to person number of main respondent for this interview. If there was only main respondent (no partner) at last sweep and there was only main respondent (no partner) at this sweep and they are the same person, ask this question.

<sup>26</sup> Textfill taken from last household interview FFLST100

- | - STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS
- |
- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No
- | 3 INTERVIEWER: CODE IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES ANY OF THIS

END OF FILTER

*If not living in two-parent or lone-parent household continuously [RCPL = 2 OR RSIN = 2]*

## RELY

When did [^Cohort member's name/twins' names/triplets' names]'s current period of living [^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and [^name of partner]] begin?

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR

Range: 2000..current year

DK

REF

## RELM

NOW ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 DK

14 REF

CHECK FC8<sup>viii</sup>

## REPY

And when did the period, which included the last interview [^on date of last interview<sup>27</sup>], of [^Cohort member's name or/ twins' names/triplets' names] living with you [^as a lone-parent household / and [^name of partner]] end?

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR

Range: 2000..current year

DK

REF

## REPM

NOW ENTER MONTH

PAUSE

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 DK

14 REF

**CHECK FC9<sup>ix</sup>**

**CHECK FC9a<sup>x</sup>**

<sup>27</sup> Textfill taken from last household interview FFLST100

END FILTER

*IF two parents at current interview, and at least one different parent at last interview<sup>28</sup>*

*OR if lone parent at current interview and different lone parent at last interview<sup>29</sup>*

*OR lone parent at last interview and two parents at current interview<sup>30</sup>*

*OR two parents at last interview and lone parent at current interview<sup>31</sup>*

|  
| **RESY**

| Can I check, when we last interviewed your family on [^date of last  
| interview<sup>32</sup>], [^Cohort member's name or/ twins' names/triplets' names] [^was/were] living with  
| [^you/[^name of previous lone parent] as a lone-parent household/[^you and ^name of other  
| previous parent] /[^name of previous two parents]/[name of previous parent and current  
| parent who is not main respondent]. When did that period end?

| INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED,  
| THEREFORE IF:

- | - A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- | - MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- | - MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- | - STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

| INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR

| Range: 2000..current year

| INTERVIEWER: CODE IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES ANY OF THIS

| DK

| REF

---

<sup>28</sup> This should compare the person number of the main and partner respondents from last interview to main and partner respondents for this interview. If there are main and partner at this sweep and there was a main and partner at last sweep and they are not the same people (NB doesn't matter if swapped roles), ask this question. Textfill for this variant should pick up the name of main and partner from last interview using person number and name of main and partner from current interview using person number and textfill 'you' where referring to current sweep main respondent (including where this person was prior sweep main/partner respondent).

<sup>29</sup> This should compare the person number of the main respondent from last interview to respondent for this interview. If there were main only (no partner) at this sweep and there was a main only (no partner) at last sweep and they are not the same people, ask this question. Textfill for this variant should pick up the name of main respondent from last interview using person number and name of main respondent from current interview using person number and textfill 'you' where referring to current sweep main respondent.

<sup>30</sup> This should compare the person number of the main respondent from last interview to main and partner respondents for this interview. If there was a main only (no partner) at the last sweep and there is a main and partner this sweep, ask this question. Textfill for this variant should pick up the name of main respondent from last interview using person number and name of main and partner respondents from current interview using person number and textfill 'you' where referring to current sweep main respondent (including where this person was prior sweep main respondent).

<sup>31</sup> This should compare the person number of the main and partner respondents from last interview to main respondent for this interview. If there was a main and partner at the last sweep and there is a main only (no partner) at this sweep, ask this question. Textfill for this variant should pick up the name of main and partner respondent from last interview using person number and name of main respondents from current interview using person number and textfill 'you' where referring to current sweep main respondent (including where this person was prior sweep main/partner respondent).

<sup>32</sup> Textfill taken from last household interview FFLST100



| **RESM**

| NOW ENTER **MONTH**

| IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

| Mid-season months:

| Winter: Feb (2)

| Spring: May (5)

| Summer: August (8)

| Autumn: Nov (11)

| 01 January

| 02 February

| 03 March

| 04 April

| 05 May

| 06 June

| 07 July

| 08 August

| 09 September

| 10 October

| 11 November

| 12 December

| 13 DK

| 14 REF

<b>CHECK FC10<sup>xi</sup></b>
--------------------------------

| **REEY**

| Now [^All Cohort members' names ] is living with [^you as a lone-parent household/you and [^name of partner]].

| When did this period begin?

| INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- | - A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- | - MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- | - MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- | - STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

| INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER **YEAR**

| Range: 2000..current year

| INTERVIEWER: CODE IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES ANY OF THIS OR GIVES DATES BEFORE LAST INTERVIEW

DK  
REF

## REEM

NOW ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 DK

14 REF

CHECK FC11<sup>xii</sup>

CHECK FC12<sup>xiii</sup>

END FILTER

ASK <RHIS> IF THERE IS A GAP OF A MONTH OR MORE IN RELATIONSHIP HISTORY<sup>3334</sup>

## RHIS

When we interviewed [^All Cohort members' names]'s household last time [^on date of last interview<sup>35</sup>], [^All Cohort members' names ] [^was/were] living with you [^as a lone-parent household / and [^name of partner]], and that situation ended in [^date taken from REPY/REPM or RESY/RESM].

<sup>33</sup> Uses RELY/RELM and REPY/REPM, or RESY/RESM & REEY/REEM, to establish if there is a gap do not ask if any of RELY/RELM and REPY/REPM, or RESY/RESM & REEY/REEM coded as DK/Ref do not ask another iteration of the loop if RPRY/RPRM coded as DK/Ref

<sup>34</sup> Skip RHIS loop if either FC10 or FC11 are coded 1

<sup>35</sup> Textfill taken from last household interview FFLST100

You've also just mentioned that [^All Cohort members' names] is currently living with you [^as a lone-parent household / and [^name of partner]], and that this period began in [^date taken from RELY/RELM or REEY/REEM].

I'd like now to ask you about [^All Cohort members' names]'s situation between those two dates, that is between [^date taken from REPY/REPM or RESY/RESM] and [^date taken from RELY/RELM or REEY/REEM].

**REPEAT <RFAM> TO <RPRM> FOR EACH RELATIONSHIP UNTIL COVER PERIOD TO  
LAST INTERVIEW – UP TO 10 LOOPS<sup>36</sup>**

**RFAM**

Prior to [^All Cohort members' names] living with you [^as a lone-parent household / and [^name of partner]] (that is before [^date taken from RELY/RELM or REEY/REEM or RPRY/RPRM]), was [^All Cohort members' names] living in a two-parent family or a lone parent family?

- 1 Two Parent
- 2 Lone Parent
- 3 Care Home

*IF lone parent or two-parent at RFAM ask for details of first person [RFAM = 1, 2]*

**RPNA**

[^Who was that?/Who were they?]<sup>37</sup>

INTERVIEWER: [^PLEASE CODE THE FIRST PERSON MENTIONED.]<sup>38</sup> THIS IS  
TYPICALLY SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD

[^List of adults in household]  
Not in household

END OF FILTER

*IF two-parent at RFAM ask for details of second person [RFAM = 1]*

**RPNB**

Who was the second person?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE THE SECOND PERSON MENTIONED. THIS IS  
TYPICALLY SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD

[^List of adults in household]  
Not in household

END OF FILTER

---

<sup>36</sup> Exit loop if DK/REF at RFAM

<sup>37</sup> If RFAM=2 use "Who was that?" and if RFAM=1 use "Who were they?"

<sup>38</sup> Insert if RFAM=1

*IF lone parent or two-parent household or care home at RFAM [RFAM = 1, 2, 3]*

**RPRY**

When did that period of [^All Cohort members' names] living in  
a [^lone parent household/two parent household/care home]<sup>39</sup> begin?

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR

Range: 2000..current year

DK

REF

**RPRM**

NOW ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or  
Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 DK

14 REF

**CHECK FC13<sup>xiv</sup>**

**CHECK FC14<sup>xv</sup>**

**CHECK FC15<sup>xvi</sup>**

**END OF FILTER**

<sup>39</sup> If RFAM=2 use "lone parent household", if RFAM=1 use "two parent household", if RFAM=3 use 'care home'



## CHECK FC1<sup>i</sup>

*IF legal marital status is answered [FCIN = Response] and has spouse recorded in household grid*

|

| *IF answered 'single never married' [FCIN = 4]*

| |

| | Are you sure they are single? They said they had a [^husband/wife] in the household

| | grid.

| |

| | Please check!

| |

| | 1 Amend

| | 2 Continue

| |

| | IF [CHECK FC1 = 1] GOTO FCIN

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

## CHECK FC2<sup>ii</sup> (soft check - not allow people in different sex relationships to say they are in a civil partnership)

*IF legal marital status is civil partner [FCIN =7] and has different sex spouse recorded in household grid*

|

| ARE YOU SURE THEY ARE YOU SURE THEY ARE IN A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP? THEY

| SAID THEY HAD A [^MALE/^ FEMALE] SPOUSE/PARTNER IN THE HOUSEHOLD

| GRID AND PEOPLE IN CIVIL PARTNERSHIPS ARE NORMALLY IN A SAME SEX

| RELATIONSHIP.

|

| Please check!

|

| 1 Amend Marital Status

| 2 Continue

| IF [CHECK FC2 = 1] GOTO FCIN

END OF FILTER

| | **CHECK FC3<sup>iii</sup>**

| | *IF age of respondent's mother and age of respondent are answered*  
| | *[MUAG = Response and Page = Response]*

| | | *IF mother's age is less than respondent's age [MUAG <= Page]*

| | | Are you sure? The respondent is [^Page]. The mother cannot be younger than the respondent.

| | | GOTO MUAG

| | | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

| | **CHECK FC4<sup>iv</sup>**

| | *IF age entered less than 14 [MUOL <14]*

| | Are you sure? [^MUOL] seems very young. Please check!

| | 1 Amend

| | 2 Continue

| | IF [CHECK FC4 = 1] GOTO MUOL

| | END OF FILTER

| | **CHECK FC5<sup>v</sup>**

| | *IF age of respondent's father and age of respondent are answered*  
| | *[DAAG = Response and Page = Response]*

| | | *IF father's age is less than respondent's age [DAAG <= Page]*

| | | Are you sure? The respondent is [^Page]. The father cannot be younger than the respondent.

| | | GOTO DAAG



| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER

| **CHECK FC6<sup>vi</sup>**  
|  
| *IF age entered less than 14 [DAOL <14]*  
| |  
| | Are you sure? [^DAOL] seems very young. Please check!  
| |  
| | 1 Amend  
| | 2 Continue  
| |  
| | IF [CHECK FC6 = 1] GOTO DAOL  
| |  
| **END OF FILTER**

| **CHECK FC7<sup>vii</sup>**  
|  
| *IF respondent's age at which parents separated or divorced is answered*  
| *[AgSe = Response]*  
| |  
| / | *IF age entered greater than the respondent's current age [AGSE > Page]*  
| | |  
| | | **PAUSE**  
| | |  
| | | Age at which respondent's parents separated [^AGSE] is greater than respondent's  
| | | current age [^page]!  
| | |  
| | | Check your answers and amend  
| | |  
| | | GOTO AGSE  
| | |  
| | **END OF FILTER**  
|  
| **END OF FILTER**

| **CHECK FC8<sup>viii</sup>**  
|  
| *IF date when cohort member's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent*  
| *household BEGAN is answered [RELY, RELM = Response]*  
| |  
| / | *IF the date is before the last interview [RELY, RELM < FFLST100]*  
| | |  
| | | INTERVIEWER: THE RESPONDENT HAS SAID THAT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN  
| | | LIVING TOGETHER CONTINUOUSLY WITH [^ALL COHORT MEMBERS' NAMES]  
| | | IN A [^LONE PARENT/TWO PARENT] HOUSEHOLD SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW  
| | | BUT THEY HAVE ALSO SAID THAT THIS PERIOD OF LIVING WITH [^ALL COHORT  
| | | MEMBERS' NAMES] [^(RRBEGIN)] STARTED BEFORE THE LAST INTERVIEW  
| | | [^(LST interview month, Year)]

```

| | |
| | | 1. [^ALL COHORT MEMBERS' NAMES] [^HAS/HAVE] BEEN LIVING
| | | CONTINUOUSLY WITH LONE PARENT [GOTO RSIN]**
| | | 2. [^ALL COHORT MEMBERS' NAMES] [^HAS/HAVE] BEEN LIVING
| | | CONTINUOUSLY WITH TWO PARENTS [GOTO RCPL]***
| | | 3. AMEND DATE [GOTO RELY/RELM]
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | ** Only show this answer option if RSIN = 2
| | | *** Only show this answer option if RCPL = 2

```

```

/ | CHECK FC9ix
| |
| | IF date when cohort member's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent
| | household ENDED is answered [REPY, REPM = Response]
| | /
| | / | IF the date is before the last interview [REPY, REPM < FFLSTI00]
| | |
| | | THIS DATE (^REPM ^REPY) IS BEFORE THE LAST INTERVIEW (^date of last
| | | interview).
| | |
| | | GO TO REPM/REPM
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER

```

#### **CHECK FC9a**<sup>x</sup>

```

/ |
| | IF the date when cohort member's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent
| | household STARTED is before the previous period ENDED [REPY, REPM > RELY,
| | RELM]
| | |
| | | THE PREVIOUS PERIOD ENDED [^(RREND)] AFTER THE CURRENT PERIOD
| | | BEGAN [^(RRBEGIN)]. PLEASE CHANGE.
| | |
| | | GO TO REPY/REPL
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER

```

#### **CHECK FC10**<sup>xi</sup>

```

| |
| | IF the year when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent
| | household ENDED is answered [RESY, RESM = Response]
| | |
| | | / | IF the year is before the last interview [RESY, RESM < FFLSTI00]
| | |

```

| | AT THE LAST INTERVIEW, [^ALL COHORT MEMBERS' NAMES] [^WAS/WERE]  
 | | RECORDED AS LIVING WITH [[^NAME OF MAIN PARENT/[^NAME OF PREVIOUS  
 | | LONE PARENT] AS A LONE-PARENT HOUSEHOLD/[^NAME OF MAIN PARENT  
 | | AND ^NAME OF OTHER PREVIOUS PARENT] /[^NAME OF PREVIOUS TWO  
 | | PARENTS]/[NAME OF PREVIOUS PARENT AND CURRENT PARENT WHO IS NOT  
 | | MAIN RESPONDENT]].  
 | | YOU CODED THAT THIS ARRANGEMENT ENDED IN ^RESM ^RESY, WHICH IS  
 | | BEFORE THE LAST INTERVIEW (^date of last interview).  
 | |  
 | | 1. RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THIS LIVING ARRANGEMENT ENDED  
 | | BEFORE THE LAST INTERVIEW (last interview information is incorrect) – continue  
 | | 2. AMEND DATE [GOTO RESY/RESM]  
 | |  
 | | END OF FILTER  
 | |  
 | END OF FILTER

#### CHECK FC11<sup>xii</sup>

| *IF the date when cohort member's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent*  
 | *household BEGAN is answered [REEY, REEM = Response]*  
 |  
 | / *IF the date is before the last interview date [REEY, REEM < FFLST100]*  
 | |  
 | | AT THE LAST INTERVIEW, [^ALL COHORT MEMBERS' NAMES] [^WAS/WERE]  
 | | RECORDED AS LIVING WITH [[^NAME OF MAIN PARENT/[^NAME OF PREVIOUS  
 | | LONE PARENT] AS A LONE-PARENT HOUSEHOLD/[^NAME OF MAIN PARENT  
 | | AND ^NAME OF OTHER PREVIOUS PARENT] /[^NAME OF PREVIOUS TWO  
 | | PARENTS]/[NAME OF PREVIOUS PARENT AND CURRENT PARENT WHO IS NOT  
 | | MAIN RESPONDENT]].  
 | | YOU CODED THAT THE NEW ARRANGEMENT BEGAN IN ^REEM ^REEY, WHICH  
 | | IS BEFORE THE LAST INTERVIEW (^date of last interview).  
 | |  
 | | 1. RESPONDENT SAYS THAT CURRENT LIVING ARRANGEMENT STARTED  
 | | BEFORE THE LAST INTERVIEW (last interview information is incorrect) – continue  
 | | 2. AMEND DATE [GOTO REEY/REEM]  
 | |  
 | | END OF FILTER  
 | |  
 | END OF FILTER

#### CHECK FC12<sup>xiii</sup>

|  
 | / *IF the date when cohort member's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent*  
 | *household ENDED is after the current period BEGAN [RESY, RESM > REEY, REEM]*  
 | |  
 | | THE PREVIOUS PERIOD ENDED [^(RSEND)] AFTER THE CURRENT PERIOD  
 | | BEGAN [^(RSBEGIN)]. PLEASE CHANGE.

GO TO RESY/RESM

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK FC13<sup>xiv</sup>

*IF RPRY/RPRM date is before REPY/REPM date [RPRY/RPRM < / = REPY/REPM]*

This date [^(RPBEGIN)] cannot be earlier than previous period ended [^(RREND)].  
Please change.

GOTO RPRY/RPRM

END OF FILTER

*IF RPRY/RPRM date is before RESY/RESM date [RPRY/RPRM < / = RESY/RESM]*

This date [^(RPBEGIN)] cannot be earlier than the previous period ended ([^(RSEND)].  
Please change.

GOTO RPRY/RPRM

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK FC14<sup>xv</sup>

*IF in first instance of loop RPRY/RPRM date is after RELY/RELM date [RPRY/RPRM > / = RELY/RELM]*

This date [^(RPBEGIN)] cannot be later than the current period started ([^(RRBEGIN)].  
Please change.

GOTO RPRY/RPRM

END OF FILTER

*IF in first instance of loop RPRY/RPRM date is after REEY/REEM date [RPRY/RPRM > / = REEY/REEM]*

This date [^(RPBEGIN)] cannot be later than the current period started ([^(RSBEGIN)].  
Please change.

GOTO RPRY/RPRM

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK FC15<sup>xvi</sup>

---

```
| IF RPRY/RPRM date in second instance of loop onward is after RPRY/RPRM date in prior | loop
| [RPRY/RPRM > / = RPRY/RPRM]
| |
| | Date period began [^(FAM_BLOCK[{x+1}]] cannot be after period in previous loop
| | [^(FAM_BLOCK[{x}]] started.
| |
| | GOTO RPRY/RPRM
| |
| END OF FILTER
```

---

## **Education, Schooling and Childcare (ES)**

---

REPEAT ALL QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT MEMBER

<b>ASK IF CARE HOME INTERVIEW</b>
-----------------------------------

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

<b>TIMESTAMP [esstimex]</b>
-----------------------------

**ESIN**

**PAUSE**

And now some questions about [^Cohort member's name]'s education

**STSC**

[^ASK OR CODE:]<sup>xvi</sup>

Can I just check that [^Cohort member's name] is now in [^Year 9/ Third year (S3)/Year10] <sup>xvi</sup>at school?

INTERVIEWER:

SOME SCHOOLS (E.G. MIDDLE), MAY REFER TO YEAR 9 AS THIRD YEAR – CODE 1

IF CHILD ATTENDS A PUPIL REFERRAL UNIT (“PRUs”) OR OTHER SPECIALIST UNITS WHERE CHILDREN WHO HAVE BEEN EXCLUDED FROM MAINSTREAM SCHOOL RECEIVE SCHOOLING, THIS SHOULD BE INCLUDED, SO CHOOSE CODE 1 OR 2 (AS APPROPRIATE).

IF INTERVIEW IS TAKING PLACE AFTER THE END OF THE SCHOOL YEAR ( I.E. IN THE SUMMER HOLIDAYS) ASK QUESTIONS ABOUT SCHOOL YEAR JUST FINISHED

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, child in different year
- 3 No, child does not attend school

<b>MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY</b>
-----------------------------

---

IF *different school year* [STSC = 2]

|

| **DIFY**

|

| Which year at school is [^Cohort member's name] in?

|

| 1 Year 8/S2/Year 9

| 2 Year 10/S4/Year 11

| 3 Other year

|

END OF FILTER

IF *child does not attend school* [STSC = 3]

|

| **NOWH**

|

| Why does [^Cohort member's name] not attend school?

|

| 1 Home schooled

| 2 In hospital

| 3 Not able to due to health problem or disability

| 4 Awaiting a school place

| 5 Other reason

|

|

END OF FILTER

<SCNM> TO <SCLEA> APPEAR ON SAME SCREEN
---

IF *child attends school or does not know or refused to say* [STSC=1, 2 or DK/ REF]

|

| **SCNM**

|



---

| What is the full name of the school that [^Cohort member's name] is at now?

|

| IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN, POSTCODE AND

| [^local education authority/education board]<sup>xvi</sup> AS FAR AS IS KNOWN, THEN LOOK UP

| FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

|

| ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL

|

| String 1024

|

| **SCTOWN**

|

| What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

|

| ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE OR JUST ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

|

| String 1024

|

| **SCNP**

|

| What is the postcode of this school?

|

| ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN OR JUST

| ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

| IF THE SCHOOL IS LOCATED ON MORE THAN ONE SITE TAKE THE POSTAL ADDRESS OF THE SCHOOL

|

| String:10

|

| **SCLEA**

|

---

| What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board]<sup>xvi</sup> for this school?

| ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board] OR JUST ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

|

| String 1024

|

| IF *at least one school found*

| |

| | **SCPOOLCK1**

| |

| | PLEASE SELECT WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING SCHOOLS IS CORRECT

| |

| | 1 [^LIST OF SCHOOLS]

| | 2 None of the above

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| IF *no schools found or correct school not found* [SCPOOLCK1 = 2]

| |

| | **DISPSCH**

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE NOT FOUND THE SCHOOL IN THE LOOK UP PROGRAM

| |

| | PLEASE CONFIRM WHETHER YOU WANT TO TRY RE-ENTERING THE INFO OR

| | WHETHER YOU WOULD LIKE TO WRITE IN INSTEAD

| |

| | 1 Go back and try again

| | 2 School not found, write in full address instead

| |

| | IF [DISPSCH = 1] GOTO SCNM

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

---

| IF *school not found on database* [DISPSCH = 2]

| |

| | **SCHADD**

| | **PAUSE**

| |

| | I'm afraid I can't find the school on my list.

| | Can I start again and take its full name and address?

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME AND ADDRESS LINE BY LINE

| | IF THE SCHOOL IS LOCATED ON MORE THAN ONE SITE TAKE THE POSTAL ADDRESS OF THE SCHOOL

<INNM> TO <INLEA> APPEAR ON SAME SCREEN
---

| |

| | **INNM**

| |

| | First, can I have the full name of the school.

| |

| | ENTER FULL NAME OF SCHOOL

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| | **INLA**

| |

| | And now the first line of the address?

| |

| | ENTER FIRST LINE/ STREET

| |

| | String 1024

---

| |

| | **INLB**

| |

| | And the town or village?

| |

| | ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| | **INPC**

| |

| | And the postcode?

| |

| | ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF POSTCODE

| |

| | ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| | **INLEA**

| |

| | And the [^local education authority/ education board]?

| |

| | ENTER [^LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITY/Short name of Education Board]

| |

| | ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| | **INCON**

| |

---

| | INTERVIEWER: THE SCHOOL DETAILS ARE AS FOLLOWS. PLEASE CHECK THEY  
| | ARE CORRECT.

| |

| | School :

| | Address :

| | PC:

| | [^Local Education Authority/Short name of Education Board] :

| |

| | 1 CORRECT

| | 2 NOT CORRECT

| |

| | IF not correct [INCON = 2] GOTO INNM

| |

| | END OF FILTER

|

| | **STWY**

|

| | When did [^Cohort member's name] start at [^his/her] current school?

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

|

| | Range: 2003..2015

| | DK

| | REF

|

| | **STWM**

|

| | NOW ENTER MONTH

| | IF RESPONDENT DOESN`T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or  
| | Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

| | Mid-season months:

| | Winter: Feb (2)

| | Spring: May (5)

| | Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 DK
- 14 REF

CHECK ES1B<sup>xvi</sup>  
CHECK ES1A<sup>xvi</sup>  
CHECK ES1C<sup>xvi</sup>

SCTY

Do school fees have to be paid for [^Cohort member's name] to go to this school?

INTERVIEWER: BY FEES, WE MEAN COMPULSORY FEES FOR THE CHILD TO

ATTEND, NOT 'TOP-UP FEES' FOR EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES/ OTHER

REASONS

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF *school fees have to be paid to go to this school* [SCTY = 1]

FEED

How much are [^Cohort member's name]'s school fees per term?

ENTER AMOUNT IN POUNDS

Range:1..99997

---

| |

| | **CHECK ES2<sup>xvi</sup>**

| |

| | **WPRV**

| |

| | Why did you decide to send [^Cohort member's name] to a fee-paying

| | school?

| |

| | WRITE IN

| |

| | String 1024

| | **END OF FILTER**

| |

| | **SCSX**

| |

| | And (can I just check) is it a single sex or mixed school?

| |

| | 1 Single sex

| | 2 Mixed

| |

| | IF *country is NOT Northern Ireland* [HQ.COUNTRY=1,2,3]

| | **FTHS**

| |

| | Some schools are primarily for children of a particular faith or religion. Is

| | [^Cohort member's name]'s current school primarily for children of a particular faith or

| | religion?

| | IF YES, PROBE: Which faith or religion?

| |

| | 1 No / not a faith school

| | 2 Christian (Church of England)

| | 3 Christian (Catholic)

---

| | 4 Other Christian

| | 5 Jewish

| | 6 Islam/Muslim

| | 7 Other

| |

DO NOT ASK <FHDE> IF CARE HOME INTERVIEW
--

| |

| | IF *child attends a faith school* [FTHS = 2 - 7]

| | |

| | | FHDE

| | |

| | | When you applied to [^Cohort member's name]'s school, did you have to provide

| | | evidence to the school that you belonged to that faith or religion?

| | |

| | | 1 Yes

| | | 2 No

| | | 3 SPONTANEOUS: No, not of that religion

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| IF *respondent lives in Wales* [HQ.COUNTRY = 2]

| |

| | LNWA

| |

| | Which language is [^Cohort member's name] taught in at school?

| |

| | PROBE TO CODE

| |

| | 1 Welsh only



---

| | 2 Mainly Welsh

| | 3 About half Welsh and half English

| | 4 Mainly English

| | 5 English only

| |

| *ELSE IF the respondent lives in Scotland [HQ.COUNTRY = 3]*

| |

| | **LNSC**

| |

| | Which language is [^Cohort member's name] taught in at school?

| |

| | PROBE TO CODE

| |

| | 1 Gaelic only

| | 2 Mainly Gaelic

| | 3 About half Gaelic and half English

| | 4 Mainly English

| | 5 English only

| |

| *ELSE IF the respondent lives in Northern Ireland [HQ.COUNTRY = 4]*

| |

| | **LNNI**

| |

| | Which language is [^Cohort member's name] taught in at school?

| |

| | PROBE TO CODE

| |

| | 1 Irish only

| | 2 Mainly Irish

| | 3 About half Irish and half English

| | 4 Mainly English

| | 5 English only

| |

---

| END OF FILTER

| SASC

| Can I just check, is the school [^Cohort member's name] attends now the same school  
| [^he/she] started secondary school at?

| INTERVIEWER: BY SECONDARY SCHOOL WE MEAN SENIOR OR HIGH SCHOOL AS | OPPOSED TO  
| MIDDLE OR PREP SCHOOL

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| 3 Not moved to secondary school yet (still at middle/prep school)

| IF *not same secondary school started at* [SASC=2]

| | SCNM2

| | What is the full name of the school that [^Cohort member's name] started secondary  
| | school at?

| | IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN, POSTCODE

| | AND [^local education authority/education board]<sup>xvi</sup> AS FAR AS IS KNOWN, THEN LOOK

| | UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

| | ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL

| | String 1024

| | SCTOWN2

| | What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

---

| |

| | ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE OR JUST ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| | **SCNP2**

| |

| | What is the postcode of this school?

| |

| | ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN OR

| | JUST ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

| |

| | IF THE SCHOOL IS LOCATED ON MORE THAN ONE SITE TAKE THE POSTAL

| | ADDRESS OF THE SCHOOL

| |

| | String:10

| |

| | **SCLEA2**

| |

| | What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board]<sup>xvi</sup> for this school?

| | ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board] OR JUST ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

| |

| | String 1024

| |

<b>DO NOT ASK &lt;SCPOOLCK2&gt; TO &lt;INCON2&gt; IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW</b>
--

| |

| | *IF at least one school found*

| | |

| | | **SCPOOLCK2**

| | |

| | | PLEASE SELECT WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING SCHOOLS IS CORRECT

---

| | |

| | | 1 [^LIST OF SCHOOLS]

| | | 2 None of the above

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | *IF no schools found or correct school not found [SCCHOOLCK2 = 2]*

| | |

| | | **DISPSCH2**

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE NOT FOUND THE SCHOOL IN THE LOOK UP

| | | PROGRAM

| | |

| | | PLEASE CONFIRM WHETHER YOU WANT TO TRY RE-ENTERING THE INFO OR

| | | WHETHER YOU WOULD LIKE TO WRITE IN INSTEAD

| | |

| | | 1 Go back and try again

| | | 2 School not found, write in full address instead

| | |

| | | **IF [DISPSCH2 = 1] GOTO SCNM**

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| |

| | *IF school not found on database [DISPSCH2 = 2]*

| | |

| | | **SCHADD2**

| | | **PAUSE**

| | |

| | | I'm afraid I can't find the school on my list.

| | | Can I start again and take its full name and address?

| | |

---

| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME AND ADDRESS LINE BY LINE

| | | IF THE SCHOOL IS LOCATED ON MORE THAN ONE SITE TAKE THE POSTAL ADDRESS OF THE SCHOOL

<INNM2> TO <INLEA2> APPEAR ON SAME SCREEN
---

| | |

| | | **INNM2**

| | |

| | | First, can I have the full name of the school.

| | |

| | | ENTER FULL NAME OF SCHOOL

| | |

| | | String 1024

| | |

| | | **INLA2**

| | |

| | | And now the first line of the address?

| | |

| | | ENTER FIRST LINE/ STREET

| | |

| | | String 1024

| | |

| | | **INLB2**

| | |

| | | And the town or village?

| | |

| | | ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE

| | |

| | | String 1024

| | |

| | | **INPC2**

---

| | |

| | | And the postcode?

| | |

| | | ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF POSTCODE

| | |

| | | ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

| | |

| | | String 1024

| | |

| | | **INLEA2**

| | |

| | | And the [^local education authority/ education board]?

| | |

| | | ENTER [^LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITY/Short name of Education Board]

| | |

| | | ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

| | |

| | | String 1024

| | |

| | | **INCON2**

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: THE SCHOOL DETAILS ARE AS FOLLOWS. PLEASE CHECK

| | | THEY ARE CORRECT.

| | |

| | | School :

| | | Address :

| | | PC:

| | | [^Local Education Authority/Short name of Education Board] :

| | |

| | | 1 CORRECT

| | | 2 NOT CORRECT

---

| | |

| | | IF not correct [INCON2 = 2] GOTO INN2

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | CSWH

| |

| | Why has [^Cohort member's name] changed to a different secondary school?

| | PROBE: What other reasons?

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: IF CHANGED SECONDARY SCHOOLS MORE THAN ONCE, ASK

| | ABOUT MOST RECENT CHANGE.

| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| |

| | 1 Problems with previous school

| | 2 Moved house

| | 3 Excluded from previous school

| | 4 School closed down

| | 5 Changed to a school nearer home

| | 6 Changed to a school nearer parent's work

| | 7 Changed to a better school

| | 8 Was on waiting list

| | 9 [^Changed to a Welsh Medium School]<sup>xvi</sup>

| | 10 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | [Code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]

| |

| | IF other reason changed school [CSWH =10]

| | |

| | | CSWX

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify

| | | String 1024

| | |

---

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | SOTH

| | Can I check has [^Cohort member's name] been to any other secondary schools, apart from schools you've just told me about?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| | *IF has been to other secondary school [SOTH=1]*

| | |

| | | NOTH

| | | How many other secondary schools has [^Cohort member 's name] been to?

| | |

| | | WRITE IN NUMBER

| | | Range: 1..10

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| END OF FILTER

| TSUS

|

| Has [^Cohort member's name] ever been temporarily suspended or temporarily excluded  
| from school for at least one day?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| *IF Cohort member has ever been temporarily suspended [TSUS= 1]*

| |

| | NSUS

| |



---

| | How many times has this happened?

| |

| | Range:1..20

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| **TEXC**

|

| Has [^Cohort member's name] ever been expelled or permanently excluded from school?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| IF Cohort member has ever been expelled [TEXC = 1]

| |

| | **NEXC**

| |

| | How many times has this happened?

| |

| | Range:1..20

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| **SABS**

|

| During this school year, has [^Cohort member's name] ever been off school for a  
| continuous period of 2 weeks or more, other than for school holidays? Please include any  
| temporary or permanent exclusions.

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

---

| IF has been off school [SABS = 1]

| |

| | **WABS**

| |

| | In total how many complete weeks has [^Cohort member's name] been off school, during  
| | this school year?

| |

| | Range: 2..52

| |

| | **CHECK ES3<sup>xvi</sup>**

| |

| | **RABS**

| |

| | What was the main reason why [^Cohort member's name] has been off school during  
| | this school year?

| |

| | 1 Ill health

| | 2 Needed to help out at home or other family reason

| | 3 Child was in another country to visit family

| | 4 Holiday

| | 5 Temporary or permanent exclusion

| | 6 Other reason

| |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | **ADNH**

| |

| | **SHOWCARD C1**

| | Does [^Cohort member's name] get any help or support at school due to a health or  
| | behavioural problem, a disability or [^special educational needs/ additional support needs]?<sup>xvi</sup>

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

---

| INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROBE FULLY: What type of help? What else?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

|

| 1 Individual support in class from teacher/assistant

| 2 Individual support in class from a family member

| 3 Special classes

| 4 Adaptations have been made to physical environment

| 5 Equipment has been provided

| 6 Attends a special school

| 7 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| 8 No help/[^Cohort member's name] has no such problems

| (THIS CODE SHOULD BE SINGLE CODE ONLY)

| [Code maximum 7 out of 8 possible responses]

|

| IF *other help or support* [ADNH = 7]

| |

| | **ADNS**

| |

| Please specify

|

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| **CSEN**

|

| Has [^Cohort member's name]'s school or the [^local education authority/ education board] | ever  
told you [^he/she] has [^special educational needs/ additional support needs]?<sup>xvi</sup>

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

---

|

| IF *child has special needs* [CSEN = 1]

| |

| | **SENS**

| |

| | Does [^Cohort member's name] have a [^statement of special educational needs or an

| | Education and Health Care Plan (EHCP)/

| | co-ordinated support plan]<sup>xvi</sup>?

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | 3 SPONTANEOUS: Child is currently being assessed to see if they need a [^statement | | or EHCP/

| | co-ordinated support plan]<sup>xvi</sup>

| |

| | *IF lives in England* [HQ.COUNTRY = 1] and child does not have a statement or EHCP | | | [SENS=2]

| | /

| | / **SNPL**

| | / Has [^Cohort member's name] received a plan from the school indicating the support to | | / be provided?

| | / 1 Yes

| | / 2 No

| | /

| | *END OF FILTER*

| |

| | *IF respondent lives in Scotland* [HQ.COUNTRY = 3]

| | |

| | | **RASN**

| | |

| | | What are the reasons for [^Cohort member's name]'s additional support needs?

| | |

| | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | |

| | | 1 Dyslexia

| | | 2 Learning difficulties (including dyspraxia and dyscalculia)

- 
- | | | 3 Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
  - | | | 4 Autism, Asperger's syndrome or autistic spectrum disorder
  - | | | 5 Behavioural problems/hyperactivity
  - | | | 6 Problem with speech or language
  - | | | 7 Problem with sight
  - | | | 8 Problem with hearing
  - | | | 9 Other physical disability
  - | | | 10 Medical or health problem
  - | | | 11 Mental illness/depression
  - | | | 12 Gifted/High IQ/More able and talented/Highly Able
  - | | | 13 English as an additional language
  - | | | 14 Young carer or sibling of a disabled child
  - | | | 15 Bullying
  - | | | 16 Bereavement
  - | | | 17 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | | [Code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]

| | |

| | | *IF other help or support [RASN = 17]*

| | | |

| | | | **RASX**

| | |

| | | What is the reason?

| | |

| | | WRITE IN

| | | |

| | | | String 1024

| | | |

| | | **END OF FILTER**

| | |

| | *ELSE { i.e. if country NOT Scotland }*

| | |

---

| | | RSEN

| | |

| | | What are the reasons for [^Cohort member's name]'s special educational needs?

| | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | |

| | | 1 Dyslexia

| | | 2 Learning difficulties (including dyspraxia and dyscalculia)

| | | 3 Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)

| | | 4 Autism, Asperger's syndrome or autistic spectrum disorder

| | | 5 Behavioural problems/hyperactivity

| | | 6 Problem with speech or language

| | | 7 Problem with sight

| | | 8 Problem with hearing

| | | 9 Other physical disability

| | | 10 Medical or health problem

| | | 11 Mental illness/depression

| | | 12 Gifted/High IQ/More able and talented/Highly Able

| | | 13 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | | [Code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

| | |

| | | IF other help or support [RSEN = 13]

| | | |

| | | | SENX

| | | |

| | | What is the reason?

| | | WRITE IN

| | |

| | | | String 1024

| | | |

| | | END OF FILTER

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

---

| END OF FILTER

|

|

|

<b>DO NOT ASK &lt;ASMI&gt; TO &lt;INWE&gt; IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS</b>
--

|

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

|

| **ASMI**

|

| What would you like [^Cohort member's name] to do when [^he/she] is 16 years of age?

| SHOWCARD C2

|

- | 1 Continue in full-time education, such as school or college
- | 2 Get an apprenticeship or other work-placed learning
- | 3 Get a job (with some part-time education or training)?
- | 4 SPONTANEOUS: do something else
- |

| **ASLU**

|

| SHOWCARD C3

| How likely or unlikely do you think it is that [^Cohort member's name] will attend university?

|

| INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

|

- | 1 Very likely
- | 2 Fairly likely
- | 3 Not very likely
- | 4 Not at all likely
- |

| IF *child unlikely to attend university* [ASLU = 3, 4]

|

| **ASUX**

---

| |

| | SHOWCARD C4

| | Why is that?

| |

| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PROBE

| | INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

| |

| | 1 The child won't achieve the required grades

| | 2 The child won't want to go

| | 3 None of their friends are likely to go

| | 4 None of their family has been before

| | 5 We can't afford it

| | 6 I don't want my child to be in that much debt

| | 7 Won't need it for the career they're interested in

| | 8 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| |

| | IF *other reason unlikely to attend university* [ASUX = 8]

| | |

| | | XASU

| |

| | What is the reason?

| | |

| | | String 1024

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | END OF FILTER

|

MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY
----------------------

|



---

| INEV

| During this school year has anyone been to [^Cohort member's name]'s parents' evening  
| or similar event at school?

| IF NO, PROBE: Is this because a parents' evening for [^Cohort member's name] hasn't  
| taken place yet or for another reason?

| INTERVIEWER:

| DO NOT INCLUDE SPECIALLY ARRANGED MEETINGS WITH TEACHERS

| DO NOT INCLUDE PARENTS' EVENINGS FOR OTHER CHILDREN WHO ARE AT THE  
| SAME SCHOOL

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| 3 No, parent's evening not taken place yet

| IF *has attended a parents' evening* [INEV = 1]

| |

| | INWE

| | Who has actually been to [^Cohort member's name]'s parents' evening or similar event?

| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | 1 Respondent

| | 2 Partner/husband/wife

| | 3 Grandparent

| | 4 Non-resident parent/ absent father/ absent mother

| | 5 Other relative

| | [Code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

| END OF FILTER

---

|

| INMT

|

| Apart from parents' evenings (or similar events), have you [^or your husband/ wife/ partner  
| (textfill determined by household grid) ] had any specially arranged meetings with teachers  
| about how [^Cohort member's name] is doing at school, during this school year?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| IF *had other school meetings* [INMT = 1]

|

| INWH

|

| Did you [or your ^husband/wife/ partner (textfill determined by household grid) ] ask for  
| these meetings, or did the teachers or school?

| 1 You/ partner

| 2 Teachers/school

| 3 Both

|

| END OF FILTER

|

<b>DO NOT ASK &lt;EXTW&gt; TO &lt;TUPY&gt; IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW</b>
---

| IF *respondent lives in Wales* [HQ.COUNTRY = 2]

|

| EXTW

|

| Some parents arrange for their children to have extra lessons or classes outside school  
| in subjects they also do at school. Since the last interview on [^date of last interview],  
| has [^Cohort member's name] had any extra classes or lessons in English, Welsh, Maths  
| or Science?

|

| INTERVIEWER: BY "ENGLISH" WE MEAN READING, WRITING AND  
| COMPREHENSION IN ENGLISH.

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

---

| | CODE MAX 4 OUT OF 5 POSSIBLE RESPONSES

| |

| | 1 Yes, English

| | 2 Yes, Welsh

| | 3 Yes, Maths

| | 4 Yes, Science

| | 5 No

| |

| ELSE IF *the respondent DOES NOT live in Wales* [HQ.COUNTRY = 1,3,4]

| |

| | EXTU

| |

| | Some parents arrange for their children to have extra lessons or classes outside school

| | in subjects they also do at school. Since the last interview on [^date of last interview],

| | has [^Cohort member's name] had any extra classes or lessons in English, Maths or

| | Science?

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: BY "ENGLISH" WE MEAN READING, WRITING AND

| | COMPREHENSION IN ENGLISH

| |

| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | CODE MAX 3 OUT of 4 POSSIBLE RESPONSES

| |

| | 1 Yes, English

| | 2 Yes, Maths

| | 3 Yes, Science

| | 4 No

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| IF *extra classes outside school* [EXTU = 1,2,3 or EXTW = 1,2,3,4]

| |

| | TUPY

---

| |

| | Did you or another member of your family pay for any of these classes or lessons?

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| **TRSC**

|

| How does [^Cohort member's name] usually travel to school?

|

| INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY, FOR THE LONGEST PART, BY DISTANCE, OF  
| THE COHORT MEMBER'S USUAL JOURNEY TO SCHOOL.

|

| IF DIFFERENT METHODS USED ON DIFFERENT DAYS OF THE WEEK, CODE  
| METHOD USED ON THE MAJORITY OF DAYS IN THE WEEK.

|

| 1 Public transport, such as bus, train, tram or underground

| 2 School or local authority bus, minibus or coach

| 3 Car or other vehicle (including Taxi)

| 4 Bicycle

| 5 Walking

| 6 Other

| **TRHO**

|

| Does [^Cohort member's name] travel back from school in the same way?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

---

| IF *does NOT travel home from school same way* [TRHO = 2]

| |

| | **TRDI**

| |

| | How does [^Cohort member's name] travel back from school?

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY, FOR THE LONGEST PART, BY DISTANCE, OF  
| | THE COHORT MEMBER'S USUAL JOURNEY BACK FROM SCHOOL.

| |

| | IF DIFFERENT METHODS USED ON DIFFERENT DAYS OF THE WEEK, CODE  
| | METHOD USED ON THE MAJORITY OF DAYS IN THE WEEK.

| | 1 Public transport, such as bus, train, tram or underground

| | 2 School or local authority bus, minibus or coach

| | 3 Car or other vehicle (including Taxi)

| | 4 Bicycle

| | 5 Walking

| | 6 Other

| |

| | END OF FILTER

|

| | **TRTI**

|

| | On a typical day, how long does it take [^Cohort member's name] to get from home to  
| | school, one way?

|

| | 1 Under 5 minutes

| | 2 5, under 15 minutes

| | 3 15, under 30 minutes

| | 4 30, under 45 minutes

| | 5 45, under 1 hour

| | 6 1 under 2 hours

| | 7 2 or more hours

|

---

| **SCHD**

|

| Does [^Cohort member's name] have a midday meal supplied by [^his/her] school at least once a week?

| INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD CHILD BRINGS TO EAT AT SCHOOL

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

<b>DO NOT ASK &lt;FREM&gt; TO &lt;ELFR&gt; IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW</b>
---

|

| *IF has midday meal supplied by school [SCHD = 1]*

| |

| | **FREM**

| |

| | Do you (or your family) pay for these meals or are they provided free?

| |

| | 1 We pay for them

| | 2 They are provided free

| |

| *ELSE IF midday meal NOT supplied by school [SCHD =2]*

| |

| | **ELFR**

| |

| | Is [^Cohort member's name] eligible to have a midday meal provided free by the school?

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

---

END OF FILTER

## **Parenting Activities (PA)**

---

## **PA NOT ASKED IF CARE HOME INTERVIEW**

<b>REPEAT &lt;TAIM&gt; FOR EACH COHORT MEMBER</b>
---

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

<b>TIMESTAMP [pastime]</b>
----------------------------

### **TAIM**

#### SHOWCARD D1

How often do you talk to [^Cohort member's name] about things that are important to [^him/her]?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

### **FMAL**

I would like to talk to you about a few things you might do together as a family, by family I mean you, [^your husband/wife/partner] and any young people aged 16 or under who live here with you.

In a normal week, that is from Sunday to Saturday, how often do you have a meal together as a family?

READ OUT

- 1 Every day,
- 2 Most days,
- 3 Once or twice, or
- 4 Not at all?



---

<b>REPEAT &lt;ACHM&gt; TO &lt;WHAT&gt; FOR EACH COHORT MEMBER</b>
---

---

### ACHM

#### SHOWCARD D1 AGAIN

How often is [^Cohort member's name] involved in household activities or chores such as tidying [^his/her] bedroom, washing the dishes, caring for pets?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

### WHET

#### SHOWCARD D2

When [^Cohort member's name] goes out how often do you know where [^he/she] is going?

- 1 Always
- 2 Usually
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Never

### WHOT

#### SHOWCARD D2 AGAIN

When [^Cohort member's name] goes out how often do you know who [^he/she] is going out with?

- 1 Always
- 2 Usually
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Never

### WHAT

#### SHOWCARD D2 AGAIN

---

When [^Cohort member's name] goes out how often do you know what [^he/she] is doing?

1 Always

2 Usually

3 Sometimes

4 Never

<b>TIMESTAMP [paetimex]</b>
-----------------------------

---

## **Young Persons Health (YPH)**

---

## **YPH ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS**

<b>MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY</b>
-----------------------------

<b>REPEAT ALL QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT MEMBER</b>
--

<b>TIMESTAMP [yphstimex]</b>
------------------------------

**PAUSE**

**CHIN**

I'd now like to ask some questions about [^Cohort member's name]'s health.

**CLSI**

Does [^Cohort member's name] have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF has longstanding health condition [CLSI = 1]*

|

| **CLSM**

| SHOWCARD E1

---

|

| Does this (Do any of these) condition(s) or illness(es) affect [^Cohort member's name] in

| any of the following areas?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

|

| 1 Vision (for example blindness or partial sight)

| 2 Hearing (for example deafness or partial hearing)

| 3 Mobility (for example walking short distances or climbing stairs)

| 4 Dexterity (for example lifting and carrying objects, using a keyboard)

| 5 Learning or understanding or concentrating

| 6 Memory

| 7 Mental health

| 8 Stamina or breathing or fatigue

| 9 Socially or behaviourally (for example associated with autism, attention deficit disorder

| or Asperger's Syndrome)

| 10 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| 11 SPONTANEOUS: None of these

| *IF Other condition [CLSM= 10]*

| |

| | **XCLS**

| |

| | INTERVIEWER WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

| |

| | String 23777

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

| **CLSL**

|

| Does this (Do any of these) condition(s) or illness(es) reduce [^Cohort member's name]'s

| ability to carry out day-to-day activities?

---

| Would you say...READ OUT

|

| 1 ...Yes, a lot,

| 2 Yes, a little, or

| 3 Not at all?

|

| *IF activity is reduced [CLSL = 1, 2]*

| |

| | **CLSP**

| |

| | For how long has [^Cohort member's name]'s ability to carry out day-to-day activities  
| | been reduced?

| | Would you say....READ OUT

| |

| | 1 ...Less than six months,

| | 2 Between six months and 12 months, or

| | 3 12 months or more?

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

| **CLTR**

|

| Can I just check, does [^Cohort member's name] receive medication or treatment without  
| which [^his/her] health problems (when taken together) would reduce [^his/her] ability to  
| carry out day-to-day activities?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

|

| **PCRP**

| Does [^Cohort member's name] have a personalised care plan?

|

---

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

|

| *IF has problem with vision [CLSM = 1]*

| | **REGB**

| |

| | Has [^Cohort member's name] been registered or offered registration as having poor vision?

| | INTERVIEWER: POOR VISION MEANS PARTIALLY SIGHTED/SIGHT IMPAIRED OR

| | BLIND/ SEVERELY SIGHT IMPAIRED

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

## **LNPR**

Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that [^Cohort member's name] has any problems with any of the following?

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 ....a stammer or stutter?

2 ....another problem with talking?

3 ....a problem with understanding what people say?

4 None of these (DO NOT READ OUT)

*IF cohort member has ever problems with speech/talking [LNPR=1, 2 or 3]*

|

<b>REPEAT &lt;LNEV&gt; FOR EACH PROBLEM AT &lt;LNPR&gt;</b>
---

---

| LNEV

| Does [^cohort member's name] have [^ problem at LNPR<sup>xvi</sup>] ...

| READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

| 1 ...now?

| 2 ...not now, but had it in the past?

|  
**END OF FILTER**

## ASMA

Does [^Cohort member's name] have asthma?

1 Yes

2 No

## ECZM

Does [^Cohort member's name] have eczema?

1 Yes

2 No

## HAFV

Does [^Cohort member's name] have hayfever?

1 Yes

2 No



---

*IF not reported having MEASLES at prior interview [FFMEAS00 <> 1]*

|

| **MEAS**

|

| Has [^Cohort member's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?

|

| Measles?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF not reported having CHICKENPOX at prior interview [FFCHIC00 <> 1]*

|

| **CHIC**

|

| (Has [^Cohort member's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?)

|

| Chickenpox?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF not reported having TUBERCULOSIS at prior interview [FFTUBR00 <> 1]*

|

| **TUBR**

|

| (Has [^Cohort member's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?)

|

| Tuberculosis?

---

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF not reported having WHOOPING COUGH at prior interview [FFWHOP00 <> 1]*

|

| **WHOP**

|

| (Has [^Cohort member's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?)

|

| Whooping cough?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF not reported having ADHD at prior interview [FFADHD00 <> 1]*

|

| **ADHD**

|

| Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that [^Cohort member's name] had  
| any of the following problems?

|

| Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

---

*IF not reported having AUTISM at prior interview [FFAUTS00<> 1]*

|

| **AUTS**

|

| Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that [^Cohort member's name] had | any of the following problems?

|

| Autism, Asperger's Syndrome or other autistic spectrum disorder?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

**ACCA**

Most young people have accidents at some time.

Since the last interview when [^Cohort member's name] was [^age of cohort member when family last interviewed<sup>xvi</sup>], has [^he/she] had an accident or injury for which [^he/she] has been taken to the doctor, health centre, walk-in centre or hospital?

IF YES: How many accidents? CODE 0 FOR NO ACCIDENTS.

Range: 0...97

<b>CHECK CH1<sup>xvi</sup></b>
--------------------------------

*IF one or more accidents/ injuries [ACCA > 0]*

|

| **ACWT**

|

| Thinking about the [^most severe]<sup>xvi</sup> accident or injury, what sort of accident or injury was it?

| JUST ONE ITEM SHOULD BE CODED, UNLESS MULTIPLE INJURIES WERE

| SUSTAINED IN ONE INCIDENT, IN WHICH CASE, MULTICODE.

|

| 1 Loss of consciousness/ knocked out

- 
- | 2 Bang on the head/ injury to head without being knocked out
  - | 3 Broken bone or fracture
  - | 4 Near drowning
  - | 5 Cut needing stitches or glue
  - | 6 Injury to mouth or tooth
  - | 7 Burn or scald
  - | 8 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| [code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

| *IF Other type of accident/injury [ACWT = 8]*

| | **ACCS**

| | String 1024

| **END OF FILTER**

| **ACCH**

| Did [^Cohort member's name] go to hospital?

| IF YES: Was this just to Casualty/Accident and Emergency or was [^he/she] admitted to a hospital ward?

| IF CHILD WENT TO A&E AND WAS THEN ADMITTED TO A WARD, JUST CODE 3

| 'ADMITTED TO A HOSPITAL WARD'.

- | 1 No, did not go to hospital
- | 2 Yes, went to Casualty/Accident and Emergency
- | 3 Yes, was admitted to a Hospital Ward

| **END OF FILTER**

---

## ADMA

Since the last interview when [^Cohort member's name] was [^age of cohort member when family last interviewed<sup>xvi</sup>], has [^he/she] been admitted to hospital because of an illness or health problem apart from any hospital admissions you have already told me about?

INTERVIEWER THIS EXCLUDES ADMISSION(S) FOR INJURY WHICH MAIN RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY REPORTED.

IF YES: How many times? CODE 0 FOR NO ADMISSIONS

INCLUDE ADMISSIONS FOR ANY DAY SURGERY, DAY CARE OR DIAGNOSIS

Range: 0..97

CHECK CH2 <sup>xvi</sup>
--------------------------

*IF ever had ADHD [FFADHD00=1 or ADHD=1]*

|

| **MEDA**

|

| Is [^Cohort member's name] currently taking any medicines on a regular basis that were  
| prescribed by a doctor or hospital for their ADHD

|

| INTERVIEWER: POSSIBLE ADHD MEDICATIONS ARE METHYLPHENIDATE,  
| DEXAMPHETAMINE AND ATOMEXETINE. THESE ARE SOLD AS CONCERTA,  
| RITALIN, ADDERALL, EQUASYM AND STRATTERA

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| *IF currently taking ADHD medicine [MEDA=1]*

| | **MDLN**

| |

---

| | How old was [^Cohort member's name] when [^he/she] was first prescribed these  
| | medicines?

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN AGE IN YEARS

| |

| | Range: 1..15

| |

| | **CHECK CH3<sup>xvi</sup>**

| |

| | END OF FILTER

END FILTER

*IF cohort member is a girl [FFCSEX00=2]*

| | **HPVV**

| |

| | Since the last interview when [^Cohort member's name] was [^age of cohort member when  
| | family last interviewed<sup>xvi</sup>], has she had the HPV (Human Papilloma virus) vaccination?

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: THE HPV VIRUS IS A CAUSE OF CERVICAL CANCER. THE

| | VACCINATION IS USUALLY GIVEN TO GIRLS BETWEEN AGES 12- 13

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| | *IF NOT had HPV vaccine [HPVV=2]*

| |

| | **HPVY**

| |

| | Why did she not have the HPV vaccination?

| |

| | String 1024

---

| |

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

## IMMS

Since the last interview when [^Cohort member's name] was [^age of cohort member when family last interviewed<sup>xvi</sup>], has [^he/she] had any of the following vaccinations?

SHOWCARD E2

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Men C (meningitis C) booster (usually given around age 14)
- 2 Td/IPV (tetanus, diphtheria and polio) booster (usually given around age 14)
- 3 MMR (measles, mumps and rubella) (catch up vaccination, if missed when younger)
- 4 Any other vaccinations (including vaccinations for travel abroad) (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 5 SPONTANEOUS: Has had vaccinations, not sure which ones
- 6 No, has not had any vaccinations

*IF Other type of vaccine [IMMS = 4]*

|

| IMOT

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

<b>TIMESTAMP [yphetimex]</b>
------------------------------

---

### **Parent's Health (PH)**



---

## **PH NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS**

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

<b>TIMESTAMP [phstimex]</b>
-----------------------------

### **GENA**

I would now like to ask about your health. How would you describe your health generally?

Would you say it is ...

READ OUT

- 1 ...excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair, or
- 5 poor?

### **LOIL**

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

---

*IF has a longstanding illness [LOIL = 1]*

|

| **LOLR**

|

| **SHOWCARD F1**

| Does this (Do any of these) condition(s) or illness(es) affect you in any of the following  
| areas?

| **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

|

- | 01 Vision (for example blindness or partial sight)
- | 02 Hearing (for example deafness or partial hearing)
- | 03 Mobility (for example walking short distances or climbing stairs)
- | 04 Dexterity (for example lifting and carrying objects, using a keyboard)
- | 05 Learning or understanding or concentrating
- | 06 Memory
- | 07 Mental health
- | 08 Stamina or breathing or fatigue
- | 09 Socially or behaviourally (for example associated with autism, attention deficit disorder  
| or Asperger's Syndrome)
- | 10 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

|

| *IF Other condition [LOLR = 10]*

| |

| | **LOLX**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

| **LOLM**

---

|

| Does (Do any of) your condition(s) or illness(es) reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities?

| Would you say...

|

| READ OUT

- |
- | 1 ...Yes, a lot,
- | 2 Yes, a little, or
- | 3 Not at all?

|

| IF *activity is reduced* [LOLM = 1, 2]

| |

| | LOLP

| |

| | For how long has your ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced?

| | Would you say....

| |

| | READ OUT

- | |
- | | 1 ...Less than six months,
- | | 2 Between six months and 12 months, or
- | | 3 12 months or more?

| |

| | END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

## SMUS

Can I check, do you use tobacco products such as cigarettes, cigars, a pipe or chewing tobacco at all nowadays?

---

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE E- CIGARETTES HERE

IF YES, PROBE: What do you smoke or use?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 No, does not smoke or use tobacco products
- 2 Yes, cigarettes
- 3 Yes, roll-ups
- 4 Yes, cigars
- 5 Yes, a pipe
- 6 Yes, chewing tobacco
- 7 Yes, other tobacco product

[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]

IF smokes cigarettes or roll-ups [SMUS= 2 OR 3]

|

| **SMMA**

|

| About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?

| IF SMOKES ROLL-UPS, ASK FOR BEST ESTIMATE

|

| Range: 0..95

|

<b>CHECK PH01</b> <sup>xvi</sup>
----------------------------------

|

END OF FILTER

**PHAC**

**SHOWCARD F2**

How often do you play sport or do any physical activity like swimming, running, football, dancing, exercise classes, going to the gym, etc.?

- 
- 1 Every day or almost every day
  - 2 Several times a week
  - 3 Once or twice a week
  - 4 At least once a month
  - 5 Every few months
  - 6 At least once a year
  - 7 Less often or never

<b>TIMESTAMP [phetimex]</b>
-----------------------------

---

## **Employment, Income and Education (EI)**

---

## **MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

<b>NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW</b>
---

<b>TIMESTAMP [eistimex]</b>
-----------------------------

**WKWK**

I'd now like to ask you some questions about paid work. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week (that is the 7 days ending last Sunday) as either an employee or self-employed?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF NOT in paid work last week as employee/ self-employed [WKWK = 2]*

|

| **JBAW**

|

| Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

|

| IF ON LEAVE FROM A JOB (E.G. MATERNITY, PATERNITY, ANNUAL LEAVE ETC),

| CODE YES

|

| JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS

| SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

---

ONLY INCLUDE THOSE ON BREAKS, ON CONTRACT, SEASONAL WORK, ETC IF  
THERE IS A DEFINITE JOB KEPT OPEN FOR THEM TO GO BACK TO.

IF HAS JOB WAITING TO START, CODE NO.

1 Yes

2 No

*IF away from job last week [JBAW = 1]*

**AWWY**

**SHOWCARD G1**

What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

1 Maternity Leave

2 Parental Leave

3 Paternity Leave

4 Other Leave/holiday

5 Sick/injured

6 Laid off/on short time

7 Other personal family reason

8 Other reasons

**CHECK AWWYCK<sup>xvi</sup>**

*IF reason away from work last week is Maternity Leave, Parental Leave, Paternity  
Leave, Other Leave/holiday or sick/injured [AWWY = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]*

**AWPD**



---

| | |

| | | Was this leave paid?

| | |

| | | 1 Yes

| | | 2 No

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | LWKY

| |

| | When did you last attend work in this job?

| | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS

| | SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| | **INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR**

| |

| | [Range: 2000...Current Year]

| | DK

| | REF

| |

| | LWKM

| |

| | Enter month

| |

| | IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer

| | or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

| |

| | Mid-season months:

| | Winter: Feb (2)

| | Spring: May (5)

| | Summer: August (8)

---

| | Autumn: Nov (11)

| |

| | 1 January

| | 2 February

| | 3 March

| | 4 April

| | 5 May

| | 6 June

| | 7 July

| | 8 August

| | 9 September

| | 10 October

| | 11 November

| | 12 December

| | 13 DK

| | 14 REF

| |

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work or on leave last week AND in paid work at prior main/partner interview*

*[(WKWK = 1 OR JBAW = 1) AND FFWKST00 = 1]*

|

| IF job title known from prior sweep [FFJBTI00 = RESPONSE]

| |

| | **CHJB**

| |

| | Last time we interviewed you [^on date of main/partner last interview<sup>xvi</sup>], your main job

| | was [^job title<sup>xvi</sup>]. Is this still your main job?

---

| | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS  
| | SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| | IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

| | IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

| | IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES PREVIOUS INFORMATION, CODE 'NO'

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| IF whether employee or self-employed in prior main/partner interview not known

| [FFEMPS00 <> Response]

| |

| | **ESMI**

| |

| | [^Last time we interviewed you [^On date of last main/partner interview<sup>xvi</sup>] you were  
| | working.<sup>xvi</sup>] At that

| | time were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

| |

| | 1 Employee

| | 2 Self-employed

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| **CHEM**

|

| [^The last time we interviewed you on [^date of main/partner last interview] you were

| [^working for an employer/self-employed/working for an employer or self-employed.]<sup>xvi</sup>]<sup>xvi</sup>

| Are you [^still employed by the same employer/still self-employed/still employed by the  
| same employer or still self-employed?<sup>xvi</sup>]

---

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| IF employed by same employer or still self-employed [CHEM = 1]

| |

| | **CONJ**

| |

| | Can I just check have you been [^employed by that employer/self-employed/ employed

| | by that employer or been self-employed <sup>xvi</sup>] continuously since we last interviewed you

| | [^on date of last main/partner interview]?

| | INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY PERIODS AWAY FROM WORK E.G. LEAVE

| | ETC

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

|

| IF NOT employed by same employer/still self-employed OR NOT continuously worked for

| same-employer/been self-employed since last interview employed continuously in job at

| prior interview [CHEM = 2 OR CONJ = 2]

| |

| | **STJY**

| |

| | When did you stop [^working for that employer/being self-employed/ that period of

| | working for that employer or that period of being self-employed <sup>xvi</sup>]?

| | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF

| | CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| | IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, GIVE MONTH AND YEAR JOB

| | ACTUALLY ENDED

---

| | IF STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS JOB

| | STOPPED BEING MAIN JOB.

| | ENTER YEAR

| |

| | [Range: last main/partner interview year...current year

| | If date entered is prior to last interview, display:

| | “This is the date you have entered: [MM/YYYY]

| |

| | This date is before the last interview.

| |

| | If it is not correct, please go back and enter the correct date.

| |

| | If it is the correct date, in order to proceed with the interview you will need to go

| | back and record [Month after last int] [Year after last interview (if December)] into | | the question and note the correct date in the Final Element. Please also include

| | any comments or history which might explain why the respondent has given a

| | date before the last interview.”]

| | DK

| | REF

| |

| | **STJM**

| |

| | Enter month

| |

| | IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer

| | or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

| |

| | Mid-season months:

| | Winter: Feb (2)

| | Spring: May (5)

| | Summer: August (8)

| | Autumn: Nov (11)

| |

- 
- | | 1 January
  - | | 2 February
  - | | 3 March
  - | | 4 April
  - | | 5 May
  - | | 6 June
  - | | 7 July
  - | | 8 August
  - | | 9 September
  - | | 10 October
  - | | 11 November
  - | | 12 December
  - | | 13 DK
  - | | 14 REF

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

IF doing same job as at last main/partner interview [CHJB = 1]

|

| JBCK

|

| I'd like to ask you some details about your current main job. Can I check, is your job title in | your main job still [^job title<sup>xvi</sup>]?

|

| IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES PREVIOUS INFORMATION, CODE 'NO'

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

---

IF in paid work now [WKWK = 1 or JBAW = 1] AND (does not report doing the same job as at last time [CHJB=2] OR fed forward job title was wrong/needs updating [JBCK=2] OR job title from previous interview is not known [FFJBTI00=BLANK])<sup>xvi</sup>

|

| **JBTI**

|

| [^I'd like to ask you some details about your current main job.<sup>xvi</sup>

|

| What is the name or title of this job?

|

| JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS

| SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

| IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN = HIGHEST PAID.

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

IF in paid work or on leave last week [WKWK = 1 OR JBAW = 1]

|

| **JBDO**

|

| What do you mainly do in your main job?

|

| INTERVIEWER: CHECK FOR ANY SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO

| DO THE JOB.

| JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS

| SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

| IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN = HIGHEST PAID.

|

---

| String 1024

| [Responses to JBCK/JBTI and JBDO are coded to SOC2010]

| **EMPS<sup>xvi</sup>**

| Are you working as an employee or self-employed in your main job?

| JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS

| SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

| IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

| 1 Employee

| 2 Self-employed

| **CHECK EMPSCK<sup>xvi</sup>**

| IF employee [EMPS = 1]

| | **EMPC**

| | Can I just check, are you paid either a salary or wage by an employer in your main job?

| | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF

| | CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| | IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

| | IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| END OF FILTER



---

| IF self-employed or NOT paid a salary or wage [EMPS = 2 OR EMPC = 2]

| |

| | **EMJT**

| |

| | (Can I just check) are you...

| |

| | READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)...

| |

| | 1 ...paid a salary or wage by an agency,

| | 2 a sole director of your own limited company,

| | 3 running a business or professional practice,

| | 4 a partner in a business or professional practice,

| | 5 working for yourself,

| | 6 a sub-contractor,

| | 7 doing freelance work?

| | 8 None of these

| |

| | [code maximum 4 out of 8 possible responses]

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| **EMSE**

|

| Whether employee or self-employed<sup>xvi</sup>

|

| 1 Employee

| 2 Self-employed

|

| IF employee or employee/self-employed status missing [EMSE<>2]

| |

| | **SUPV**

---

| |

| | Do you have any managerial duties or are you supervising any other employees?

| |

| | 1 Manager

| | 2 Foreman or supervisor

| | 3 Not a manager or supervisor

| |

| | IF manager, supervisor or foreman [SUPV = 1, 2]

| | |

| | | SUPN

| | |

| | | Do you supervise more than 25 people?

| | |

| | | 1 Yes

| | | 2 No

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | EMPT

| |

| | SHOWCARD G2

| | Which type of organization do you work for in your main job?

| | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF

| | CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| | IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

| | IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

| |

| | 1 Private firm/company/PLC

| | 2 Nationalised industry/state corporation

| | 3 Central government or civil service

| | 4 Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority  
| | controlled schools/colleges)

| | 5 University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)

- 
- | | 6 Health authority or NHS Trust
  - | | 7 Charity, voluntary organisation or trust
  - | | 8 Armed forces
  - | | 9 Some other kind of organisation

| |

#### | | **EMPN**

| |

| | Not including yourself, about how many people work for your employer at the place  
| | (building, branch or work site) where you usually work?

| |

- | | 1 1-2
- | | 2 3-9
- | | 3 10-24
- | | 4 25-49
- | | 5 50-99
- | | 6 100-199
- | | 7 200-499
- | | 8 500-999
- | | 9 1000 or more
- | | 10 DK, fewer than 25
- | | 11 DK, 25 or more
- | | 12 None (works alone)

| |

| ELSE if self-employed [EMSE = 2]

| |

#### | | **SEEM**

| |

| | How many people do you employ?

| |

- | | 1 1-2
- | | 2 3-9

---

| | 3 10-24  
| | 4 25-49  
| | 5 50-99  
| | 6 100-199  
| | 7 200-499  
| | 8 500-999  
| | 9 1000 or more  
| | 10 DK, fewer than 25  
| | 11 DK, 25 or more  
| | 12 None (works alone)  
| |  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

IF in paid work or on leave last week [WKWK = 1 OR JBAW = 1] AND NOT CONTINUOUSLY EMPLOYED BY  
SAME EMPLOYER OR SELF-EMPLOYED [NOT CONJ = 1]

|  
| **JBSY**  
|  
| When did you start [^working for your current employer / your current period of self-  
| employment / your current main job<sup>xvi</sup>]?  
| IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/ MONTH THIS  
| BECAME MAIN JOB.  
| **ENTER YEAR**  
|

| [Range: last main/partner interview year/Jan 1980<sup>xvi</sup>...current year  
| If date entered is prior to last interview, display:  
| "This is the date you have entered: [MM/YYYY]  
|  
| This date is before the last interview.

---

| If it is not correct, please go back and enter the correct date.

| If it is the correct date, in order to proceed with the interview you will need to go  
| back and record [Month after last int] [Year after last interview (if December)] into  
| the question and note the correct date in the Final Element. Please also include  
| any comments or history which might explain why the respondent has given a date | before  
the last interview.”]]

| DK

| REF

| **JBSM**

| Enter month

| IF RESPONDENT DOESN`T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or  
| Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

| Mid-season months:

| Winter: Feb (2)

| Spring: May (5)

| Summer: August (8)

| Autumn: Nov (11)

| 1 January

| 2 February

| 3 March

| 4 April

| 5 May

| 6 June

| 7 July

| 8 August

| 9 September

- 
- | 10 October
  - | 11 November
  - | 12 December
  - | 13 DK
  - | 14 REF
  - |

END OF FILTER

IF in paid work or on leave last week [WKWK = 1 OR JBAW=1]

- |
- | WKHR
- |
- | [^About how many hours a week do you usually work in your main job, excluding meal
- | breaks but including any usual paid overtime? / About how many hours a week do you
- | usually work, including doing the books, VAT and so on?<sup>xvi</sup>]
- |
- | [^DO NOT INCLUDE UNPAID OVERTIME<sup>xvi</sup>]
- | ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR
- |
- | [Range: 0..168]
- | DK
- | REF
- |

CHECK WKHRCK <sup>xvi</sup>
-----------------------------

- |
- | IF EMSE <> self-employed
- | |
- | | ADHR
- | |
- | | Do you usually do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime in your
- | | main job?

---

| | FOR TEACHERS, INCLUDE PREPARATION TIME.

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| | *IF any overtime [ADHR = 1]*

| | |

| | | **NUMU**

| | |

| | | How many hours UNPAID overtime do you usually work in a week?

| | |

| | | [Range: 0..97]

| | | DK

| | | REF

<b>CHECK NUMUCK<sup>xvi</sup></b>
-----------------------------------

| | |

| | | **NUMP**

| | |

| | | How many hours PAID overtime do you usually work in a week?

| | |

| | | [Range: 0..97]

| | | DK

| | | REF

<b>CHECK NUMPCK<sup>xvi</sup></b>
-----------------------------------

| | |

| | **END OF FILTER**

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| IF not working at prior main/partner interview [FFWKST00 = 2]

---

| |

| | **SRTY**

| |

| | You told me earlier that you are in paid work now, but last time we interviewed you, you  
| | were [^FF non-working status 1<sup>vi</sup>] . When did this period of [^FF non-working status 2<sup>vi</sup>]  
| | end?

| | INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT  
| | WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^FF non-working status] ENDED.

| |

| | **ENTER YEAR**

| |

| | [Range: last interview..current date

| | If date entered is prior to last interview, display:

| | “This is the date you have entered: [MM/YYYY]

| |

| | This date is before the last interview.

| |

| | If it is not correct, please go back and enter the correct date.

| |

| | If it is the correct date, in order to proceed with the interview you will need to go

| | back and record [Month after last int] [Year after last interview (if December)] into | | the  
question and note the correct date in the Final Element. Please also include

| | any comments or history which might explain why the respondent has given a

| | date before the last interview.”]]

| | DK

| | REF

| |

| | **SRTM**

| |

| | Enter month

| |

| | IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer  
| | or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.



---

| |

| | Mid-season months:

| | Winter: Feb (2)

| | Spring: May (5)

| | Summer: August (8)

| | Autumn: Nov (11)

| |

| | 1 January

| | 2 February

| | 3 March

| | 4 April

| | 5 May

| | 6 June

| | 7 July

| | 8 August

| | 9 September

| | 10 October

| | 11 November

| | 12 December

| | 13 DK

| | 14 REF

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

IF not in paid work last week [WKWK <> 1 AND JBAW <> 1]

|

| **NWRK**

|

| SHOWCARD G3

| Which of these best describes your current status?

| IF FULL TIME CARER, CODE 1.

---

| CODE ONE ONLY

- |
- | 1 Looking after the family
  - | 2 Found a job, waiting to start it
  - | 3 Out of work and looking for a job
  - | 4 Out of work, for reasons of poor health
  - | 5 Taking part in the New Deal (or Flexible New Deal) (job placement, training, task force or voluntary work)
  - | 6 On another Government training scheme
  - | 7 On a modern apprenticeship scheme
  - | 8 Full-time student
  - | 9 Retired from paid work
  - | 10 Not in paid work for some other reason
- |

| IF not working at prior main/partner interview and same 'not working' status as prior  
| interview [FFWKST00 = 2 AND NWRK = FFNWRK00]

| |

| | **CONU**

| |

| | Last time we interviewed you on [^Date of main/partner last interview] you were [^FF  
| | non-working status<sup>xvi</sup>]. Can I just check, have you been [^FF non-working status] for all of | | the  
| period since we last interviewed you on [^date of main/partner last interview]?

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

---

| IF not working at prior interview and 'not working' status now is different to prior interview  
| OR 'not working' status the same but not been in status continuously since last interview,  
| OR in paid work at last main/partner interview [(CONU = 2) OR (FFWKST00 = 2 AND  
| NWRK <> FFNWRK00) OR (FFWKST00 = 1) OR (FFWKST00 <> RESPONSE)]

| |

| | **NSTY**

| |

| | When did your current period of [^Current non-working status]<sup>xvi</sup> start?

| | **ENTER YEAR**

| |

| | [Range: last interview/Jan 1980<sup>xvi</sup>...Current date

| | If date entered is prior to last interview, display:

| | “This is the date you have entered: [MM/YYYY]

| |

| | This date is before the last interview.

| |

| | If it is not correct, please go back and enter the correct date.

| |

| | If it is the correct date, in order to proceed with the interview you will need to go

| | back and record [Month after last int] [Year after last interview (if December)] into | | the  
question and note the correct date in the Final Element. Please also include

| | any comments or history which might explain why the respondent has given a

| | date before the last interview.”]]

| | DK

| | REF

| |

| | **NSTM**

| |

| | Enter month

| |

| | IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer

| | or Autumn...? AND ENTER MIDSEASON MONTH.

| |

---

| | Mid-season months:

| | Winter: Feb (2)

| | Spring: May (5)

| | Summer: August (8)

| | Autumn: Nov (11)

| |

| | 1 January

| | 2 February

| | 3 March

| | 4 April

| | 5 May

| | 6 June

| | 7 July

| | 8 August

| | 9 September

| | 10 October

| | 11 November

| | 12 December

| | 13 DK

| | 13 REF

| |

| | IF not working at prior interview [FFWKST00 = 2]

| | |

| | | **NOTW**

| | |

| | | Last time we interviewed you on [^date of main/partner last interview], you were [^FF

| | | non-working status<sup>xvi</sup>] . When did this period of [^FF non-working status<sup>xvi</sup>] end?

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT

| | | WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^non-working status] ENDED.

| | |

---

| | | **ENTER YEAR**

| | |

| | | [Range: last interview..current date]

| | | DK

| | | REF

| | |

| | | **NOTM**

| | |

| | | Enter month

| | |

| | | IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring,

| | | Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

| | |

| | | Mid-season months:

| | | Winter: Feb (2)

| | | Spring: May (5)

| | | Summer: August (8)

| | | Autumn: Nov (11)

| | |

| | | 1 January

| | | 2 February

| | | 3 March

| | | 4 April

| | | 5 May

| | | 6 June

| | | 7 July

| | | 8 August

| | | 9 September

| | | 10 October

| | | 11 November

| | | 12 December

| | | 13 DK

| | | 14 REF

---

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| IF 'not working' status is looking after family, apprentice, student or other

| [NWRK = 1, 7, 8, 10]

| |

| | LOKO

| |

| | Are you currently looking for paid work?

| | IF YES: Is that full-time work, part-time work or either of these?

| |

| | 1 Yes - full-time (30 hours or more a week)

| | 2 Yes - part-time (under 30 hours a week)

| | 3 Yes - either full or part time

| | 4 No - not looking for work

| |

| | IF NOT looking for paid work [LOKO = 4]

| | |

| | | RNOT

| | |

| | | SHOWCARD G4

| | | Why is that? PROBE: What other reasons?

| | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | |

| | | 1 There are no jobs in the right place for me

| | | 2 There are no jobs with the right hours for me

| | | 3 There are no jobs available for me

| | | 4 I am in full-time education

| | | 5 I am on a training course

| | | 6 My family would lose benefits if I was earning

| | | 7 I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend

- 
- | | | 8 I cannot work because of poor health
  - | | | 9 I prefer not to work
  - | | | 10 I prefer to be at home with the family rather than working
  - | | | 11 I prefer to look after my children myself
  - | | | 12 I cannot find a job which pays enough
  - | | | 13 I cannot find suitable childcare
  - | | | 14 My partner disapproves
  - | | | 15 Other reason (SPECIFY)
  - | | | [code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]
  - | | |

| | | IF other reason [RNOT = 15]

| | | |

| | | | **RNOX**

| | | |

| | | | Please specify

| | | |

| | | | String 1024

| | | |

| | | **END OF FILTER**

| | |

| | **END OF FILTER**

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

| IF in paid work at prior interview [FFWKST00 = 1]

| |

| |

| | IF whether employee or self-employed not known [FFEMPS00 <> Response]

| | |

| | | **ESMG**

---

| | |

| | | Last time we interviewed you on [^date of last main/partner interview] you were  
| | | working [^as a<sup>xvi</sup>] [^job title (textfill from FFJBTI00)]. At that time were you working  
| | | for an employer or were you self-employed?

| | |

| | | 1 Working for an employer

| | | 2 Self-employed

| | |

| | **END OF FILTER**

| |

| | **LJBY**

| |

| | [^Last time we interviewed you on [^date of last main/partner interview] you were  
| | [^working for an employer / self-employed<sup>xvi</sup>] [^as a<sup>xvi</sup>] [^job title (textfill from  
| | FFJBTI00)<sup>xvi</sup>]]<sup>xvi</sup>. When did you stop [^working for that employer/being self-employed/that  
| | period of working for that employer or that period of self-employment<sup>xvi</sup>]?  
| |

| | IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, RECORD MONTH AND YEAR JOB

| | ACTUALLY ENDED

| |

| | **ENTER YEAR**

| |

| | [Range: last interview..current date

| | If date entered is prior to last interview, display:

| | "This is the date you have entered: [MM/YYYY]

| |

| | This date is before the last interview.

| |

| | If it is not correct, please go back and enter the correct date.

| |

| | If it is the correct date, in order to proceed with the interview you will need to go



---

| | back and record [Month after last int] [Year after last interview (if December)] into | | the question and note the correct date in the Final Element. Please also include

| | any comments or history which might explain why the respondent has given a

| | date before the last interview.”]]

| | DK

| | REF

| |

| | **LJBM**

| |

| | Enter month

| |

| | IF RESPONDENT DOESN`T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer

| | or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

| |

| | Mid-season months:

| | Winter: Feb (2)

| | Spring: May (5)

| | Summer: August (8)

| | Autumn: Nov (11)

| |

| | 1 January

| | 2 February

| | 3 March

| | 4 April

| | 5 May

| | 6 June

| | 7 July

| | 8 August

| | 9 September

| | 10 October

| | 11 November

| | 12 December

| | 13 DK

---

| | 14 REF

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

*IF employee [EMSE = 1]*

|

| **PAYS**

|

| The next few questions are about your pay. Do you have your last payslip to hand which  
| you could consult?

| ASK OR CODE

|

| 1 Latest payslip consulted

| 2 Old payslip consulted

| 3 Payslip not consulted

| 4 No payslip provided by employer

|

| **GROA**

|

| How much is your GROSS pay (in your main job), that is before any deductions for tax,  
| national insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

| Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.

|

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

| CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION

|

| [Range: 0...99999997]

| DK

| REF

|

How much is your GROSS pay (in your main job), that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.

What period did this cover?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO REPORT AMOUNT  
PAID ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH THEY COULD PROVIDE THEIR  
BEST ESTIMATE.

**CODE PERIOD COVERED**

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum
- 15 None of these
- 16 Don't know
- 17 Refused

| GROW<sup>xvi</sup>

| CHECK GROWCK<sup>xvi</sup>

| IF don't know or refused amount or period [GROP = DK/REF OR GROA = DK/REF]

| IF period covered is one week [GROP = 1]

| | GAWB

| | Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?

| | 1 LESS THAN X

| | 2 ABOUT X

| | 3 MORE THAN X

| | BRACKETS (X = £200, £400, £600, £1,100)

| | [Bracket results are recorded in UWBBL, UWBBU, UWBBE, UWBBR]

| ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [GROP = 2]

| | GAFB

| | Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?

| | 1 LESS THAN X

| | 2 ABOUT X

| | 3 MORE THAN X

---

| | | Is it.....

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X= £400, £800, £1,200, £2,200)

| | |

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in UFBBL, UFBBU, UFBBE, UFBBR]

| | |

| | |

| | *ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [GROP = 4,5]*

| | |

| | | **GAMB**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per [<sup>^</sup>four weeks/month<sup>xvi</sup>], more than X per [<sup>^</sup>four weeks/month] or | | | what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X= £800, £1,600, £2,500, £4,500)

| | |

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in UMBBL, UMBBU, UMBBE, UMBBR]

| | |

| | *ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [GROP = 12, 14]*

| | |

| | | **GAYB**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X= £10,000, £20,000, £30,000, £60,000)

---

| | |

| | |

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in UYBBL, UYBBU, UYBBE, UYBBR]

| | |

| | ELSE

| | |

| | | GAOB

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X= £800, £1,600, £2,500, £4,500)

| | |

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in UOBBL, UOBBU, UOBBE, UOBBR]

| | |

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| NETA

|

| What was your take-home pay the last time you were paid, that is after any deductions  
| were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

| CODE PERIOD AT NEXT QUESTION.

|

| [Range: 0...9999997]

| DK

| REF

|

---

| **NETP**

| (What was your take-home pay the last time you were paid, that is after any deductions  
| were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?) What period did  
| this cover?

| **CODE PERIOD COVERED**

| INTERVIEWER: PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS PAY

| IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD

| COVERED BY LAST PAYMENT

- | 1 One week
- | 2 Two weeks
- | 3 Three weeks
- | 4 Four weeks
- | 5 Calendar month
- | 6 Two Calendar months
- | 7 Eight times a year
- | 8 Nine times a year
- | 9 Ten times a year
- | 10 Three months/13 weeks
- | 11 Six months/26 weeks
- | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- | 13 Less than one week
- | 14 One off/lump sum
- | 15 None of these
- | 16 Don't know
- | 17 Refused

| **NETW<sup>xvi</sup>**

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [NETP <> RESPONSE OR NETA <> RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered is one week [NETP=1]*

**NAWB**

Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?

1 LESS THAN X

2 ABOUT X

3 MORE THAN X

BRACKETS (X = £200, £300, £450, £800)

[Bracket results are recorded in NAWBL, NAWBU, NAWBE, NAWBR]

*ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [NETP = 2]*

**NAFB**

Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?

1 LESS THAN X

2 ABOUT X

3 MORE THAN X

BRACKETS (X = £400, £600, £900, £1,600)

[Bracket results are recorded in NAFBL, NAFBU, NAFBE, NAFBR]

*ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [NETP = 4,5]*

**NAMB**

Is it less than X per [<sup>^</sup>four weeks/month<sup>xvi</sup>], more than X per [<sup>^</sup>four weeks/month] or what?

1 LESS THAN X

2 ABOUT X

3 MORE THAN X



---

| | |  
| | | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1,200, £1,800, £3,200)  
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in NAMBL, NAMBU, NAMBE, NAMBR]

| | |  
| | | ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [NETP = 12, 14]

| | |  
| | | NAYB

| | |  
| | | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |  
| | | BRACKETS (X = £10,000, £15,000, £20,000, £40,000)  
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in NAYBL, NAYBU, NAYBE, NAYBR]  
| | |

| | | ELSE

| | |  
| | | NAOB

| | |  
| | | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |  
| | | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1,200, £1800, £3,200)  
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in NAOBL, NAOBU, NAOBE, NAOBR]

| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER

| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER

| | |  
| | | IF an amount and period was given for last take-home pay or response to unfolding  
| | | brackets [NETA = RESPONSE and NETP = response or NETARS (bracket response)=1 ]

| | |  
| | | PUSL

| | |  
| | | Is this your usual take-home pay?

---

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| | *IF this is NOT usual take-home pay [PUSL = 2]*

| | |

| | | **USLA**

| | |

| | | How much are you usually paid?

| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

| | | CODE PERIOD AT NEXT QUESTION

| | |

| | | [Range: 0...9999997]

| | | DK

| | | REF

| | |

| | | **USLP**

| | |

| | | (How much are you usually paid?) What period did this cover?

| | | **CODE PERIOD COVERED**

| | | INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO

| | | COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH USUALLY PAID.

| | |

| | | 1 One week

| | | 2 Two weeks

| | | 3 Three weeks

| | | 4 Four weeks

| | | 5 Calendar month

| | | 6 Two Calendar months

| | | 7 Eight times a year

- 
- | | | 8 Nine times a year
  - | | | 9 Ten times a year
  - | | | 10 Three months/13 weeks
  - | | | 11 Six months/26 weeks
  - | | | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - | | | 13 Less than one week
  - | | | 14 One off/lump sum
  - | | | 15 None of these
  - | | | 16 Don't know
  - | | | 17 Refused

| | |

| | | **USLW<sup>xvi</sup>**

| | |

<b>CHECK USLWCK<sup>xvi</sup></b>
-----------------------------------

| | |

| | | *IF don't know or refused amount or period [USLP <> RESPONSE OR USLA <> RESPONSE]*

| | | |

| | | | *IF period covered is one week [USLP = 1]*

| | | |

| | | | **USWB**

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £200, £300, £450, £800)

| | | | [bracketed variable names UUSWL UUSWU UUSWE UUSWR]

| | | |

---

| | | | ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [USLP = 2]

| | | |

| | | | USFB

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £400, £600, £900, £1,600)

| | | | [bracketed variable names UUSFL UUSFU UUSFE UUSFR]

| | | |

| | | | ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [USLP = 4, 5]

| | | |

| | | | USMB

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per [<sup>four weeks/month<sup>xvi</sup></sup>], more than X per [<sup>four weeks/month</sup>] or

| | | | what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1200, £1,800, £3,200)

| | | | [bracketed variable names UUSML UUSMU UUSME UUSMR]

| | | |

| | | | ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [USLP = 12, 14]

| | | |

| | | | USYB

| | | |

---

| | | | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £10,000, £15,000, £20,000, £40,000)

| | | | [bracketed variable names UUSYL UUSYU UUSYE UUSYR]

| | | |

| | | | ELSE

| | | |

| | | | **USOB**

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1,200, £1,800, £3,200)

| | | | [bracketed variable names UUSOL UUSOU UUSOE UUSOR]

| | | |

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | |

| | | END OF FILTER

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

*IF self-employed [EMSE = 2]*

---

|

| **SEPA**

|

| I know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their

| income, but could you please think about your take home income in the last 12 months.

| That is, the amount you personally took out of the business after all taxes and costs. About

| how much is this?

| ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £

|

| [Range: 0..9999997]

|

<b>CHECK SEPACK<sup>xvi</sup></b>
-----------------------------------

|

| *IF amount of take home pay NOT given [SEPA = DK, REF]*

| |

| | **SEPA1**

| |

| | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?

| |

- | | 1 LESS THAN X
- | | 2 ABOUT X
- | | 3 MORE THAN X
- | |

| | BRACKETS (X = £6,000, £12,000, £20,000, £50,000)

| | [Bracket results are recorded in SEPAa1, SEPAb1, SEPAc1, SEPAd1]

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work or on leave last week [WKWK = 1 OR JBAW = 1]*

|

| **REIN**

---

You have told me about your main job. Do you also have a second job?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF has a second job [REIN = 1]*

**HOSJ**

About how many hours **a week** do you usually work in your second job?

[Range 0..168]

**CHECK HOSJCK<sup>xvi</sup>**

**SJUA**

After tax and other deductions, how much are you usually paid in your second job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION.

[Range: 0...9999997]

DK

REF

**SJUP**

(How much are you usually paid?) What period did this cover?

**CODE PERIOD COVERED**

---

| | INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO

| | COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH USUALLY PAID IN SECOND JOB.

| |

| | 1 One week

| | 2 Two weeks

| | 3 Three weeks

| | 4 Four weeks

| | 5 Calendar month

| | 6 Two Calendar months

| | 7 Eight times a year

| | 8 Nine times a year

| | 9 Ten times a year

| | 10 Three months/13 weeks

| | 11 Six months/26 weeks

| | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks

| | 13 Less than one week

| | 14 One off/lump sum

| | 15 None of these

| | 16 Don't know

| | 17 Refused

| |

| | **SJUW<sup>xvi</sup>**

| |

<b>CHECK SJUWCK<sup>xvi</sup></b>
-----------------------------------

| |

| | *IF don't know or refused amount or period [SJUA <> RESPONSE OR SJUP <> RESPONSE]*

| | |

| | | *IF period covered is one week [SJUP=1]*

| | | |

| | | | **SJWB**

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?

| | | |



---

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £40, £60, £100, £250)

| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in SJWBL, SJWBU, SJWBE, SJWBR]

| | | |

| | | ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [SJUP = 2]

| | | |

| | | | **SJFB**

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £80, £120, £200, £500)

| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in SJFBL, SJFBU, SJFBE, SJFBR]

| | | |

| | | ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [SJUP= 4, 5]

| | | |

| | | | **SJMB**

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per [<sup>^</sup>four weeks/month<sup>xvi</sup>], more than X per [<sup>^</sup>four weeks/month] or | | | |  
what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

---

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £160, £240, £400, £1000)

| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in SJMBL, SJMBU, SJMBE, SJMBR]

| | | |

| | | ELSE IF *period covered is one year or a lump sum* [SJUP = 12, 14]

| | | |

| | | | **SJYB**

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £2,000, £3,000, £5,000, £13,000)

| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in SJYBL, SJYBU, SJYBE, SJYBR]

| | | |

| | | ELSE

| | | |

| | | | **SJOB**

| | | | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £160, £240, £400, £1000)

| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in SJOBL, SJOBU, SJOBE, SJOBR]

| | | |

| | | END OF FILTER

| | |

---

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

## OCIN

[^You have already told me about your income from your main job]<sup>xvi</sup> [^and from your second job]<sup>xvi</sup>.  
Do you receive any [^other]<sup>xvi</sup> income from paid work at all - I mean from [^other regular jobs,]<sup>xvi</sup> odd  
jobs, casual work and so on?

1 Yes

2 No

IF has any other occasional income [OCIN = 1]

|

| HOWK

|

| In the **last calendar month**, how many hours did you work in any [^other regular jobs,]  
| odd jobs and casual work ?

|

| [Range: 0..997]

| DK

| REF

|

|

CHECK HOWKCK <sup>xvi</sup>
-----------------------------

|

| EASE

After tax and any other deductions how much did you earn from this work in the last calendar month?

ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £

[Range: 0..9999997]

DK

REF

**CHECK EASECK<sup>xvi</sup>**

*IF don't know or refused amount [EASE = DK, REF]*

**EASB**

Was it less than x, more than x or what?

1 LESS THAN X

2 ABOUT X

3 MORE THAN X

BRACKETS (X = £50, £150, £400, £1000) [Bracket results are recorded in EASEa1,

EASEb1, EASEc1, EASEd1]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY**

*IF main respondent has a partner in paid work [HQ.PJOB = 1] AND NOT DOING PROXY PARTNER INTERVIEW*

---

| **PUSA**

| What is your [^husband/wife/partner]'s usual **monthly** take-home pay after tax and any  
| other deductions?  
| If they have more than one job please tell me their total take-home pay from all their jobs.  
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.

| [Range: 0..9999997]

| **CHECK PUSACK<sup>xvi</sup>**

| *IF don't know or refused amount [PUSA = DK, REF]*

| | **PUMB**

| | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?

| | 1 LESS THAN X

| | 2 ABOUT X

| | 3 MORE THAN X

| | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1,200, £1,800, £3,000)

| | [Bracket results are recorded in PUMBL, PUMBU, PUMBE, PUMBR]

| END OF FILTER

|  
END OF FILTER

---

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

---

## UNCR

Universal Credit is a new benefit which has begun to be introduced in some parts of the country.

Some people have started to receive a single universal credit payment which replaces a number of other benefits, including: Income based Jobseekers allowance, Income-related

Employment and Support Allowance, Income Support, Working Tax Credit, Child Tax Credit and Housing Benefit.

Are you [^or your [^husband/wife/partner]] currently receiving Universal Credit?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE PAYMENTS RECEIVED:

- SOLELY IN RESPONDENT'S NAME OR JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE ELSE
- [^SOLELY IN PARTNER'S NAME OR JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE ELSE]

1. Yes

2. No

3. Don't know CODE TO SEE HELP {show help screen below}

*IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW [UNCR = 3]*

|

| **HELP SCREEN**

| **UCCO**

| **Do you receive individual payments for:**

| **Income based Job seekers allowance**

| **Income-related Employment and Support Allowance**

| **Income Support**

| **Working Tax Credit**

---

| Child Tax Credit

| Housing Benefit

|

| IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES ANY OF THESE INDIVIDUAL BENEFITS, THEY WILL  
| NOT ALSO BE RECEIVING UNIVERSAL CREDIT.

|

| GOTO UNCR

|

END OF FILTER

*IF( (Main respondent interview and partner in HH) OR (partner interview) ) AND*

*UNCR = Yes (code 1)*

|

| UCWH

|

| [^Is it you or your [^husband/wife/partner] who receives Universal Credit<sup>xvi</sup>?]  
| [^Is it just you who receives Universal Credit or does your [^husband/wife/partner] also  
| receive it?<sup>xvi</sup>]

| IF BOTH: Do you and your [^husband/wife/partner] receive Universal Credit jointly or  
| independently?

|

| INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE  
| OTHER THAN THEIR PARTNER, CODE RESPONDENT ONLY

| [^IF PARTNER RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN  
| RESPONDENT, CODE PARTNER ONLY]<sup>xvi</sup>

| 1. Respondent only

| 2. [^partner only]<sup>xvi</sup>

| 3. Both – jointly

| 4. Both independently

|

END OF FILTER

---

*IF (main interview and (no partner in HH or partner in HH and universal credit received by respondent (only or independently or both jointly [UCWH =1, 3, or 4])) or (partner interview and (benefit received by respondent only or both independently - If partner interview: [UCWH=1 or 4])) or dk/ref at UCWH (and assume only respondent receives benefit [UCWH=1]))*

|

| **UCAM**

|

| **How much was the last payment for Universal Credit that you [^and your [^husband/wife/partner]]<sup>xvi</sup> received (to the nearest £)?**

|

| **INTERVIEWER: UNIVERSAL CREDIT AMOUNTS CAN VARY AND ARE USUALLY PAID MONTHLY**

|

| **[RANGE: 0..9997]**

| DK

| REF

|

| **UCPE**

|

| **What period did that cover?**

|

| **INTERVIEWER: UNIVERSAL CREDIT IS USUALLY PAID MONTHLY**

|

| 1 One week

| 2 Two weeks

| 3 Three weeks

| 4 Four weeks

| 5 Calendar month

| 6 Two Calendar months

| 7 Eight times a year

| 8 Nine times a year



- 
- | 9 Ten times a year
  - | 10 Three months/13 weeks
  - | 11 Six months/26 weeks
  - | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - | 13 Less than one week
  - | 14 One off/lump sum
  - | 15 None of these
  - | 16 Don't know
  - | 17 Refused
  - |
  - | **END OF FILTER**

| *IF don't know or refused amount or period [UCAM <> RESPONSE OR UCPE <>*  
*RESPONSE]*

| *IF period covered is one week [UCPE=1]*

| | **UCWB**

| | Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?

| | 1 LESS THAN X

| | 2 ABOUT X

| | 3 MORE THAN X

| | BRACKETS (X = £50, £75, £100, £150)

| | [Bracket results are recorded in UCWBL, UCWBU, UCWBE, UCWBR]

| *ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [UCPE = 2]*

---

| | **UCFB**

| |

| | Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?

| |

| | 1 LESS THAN X

| | 2 ABOUT X

| | 3 MORE THAN X

| |

| | BRACKETS (X = £100, £150, £200, £300)

| | Bracket results are recorded in UCFBL, UCFBU, UCFBE, UCFBR]

| |

| | *ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [UCPE= 4, 5]*

| |

| | **UCMB**

| |

| | Is it less than X per [<sup>^</sup>four weeks/month<sup>xvi</sup>], more than X per [<sup>^</sup>four weeks/month] or  
| | what?

| |

| | 1 LESS THAN X

| | 2 ABOUT X

| | 3 MORE THAN X

| |

| | BRACKETS (X = £200, £300, £400, £600)

| | [Bracket results are recorded in UCMBL, UCMBU, UCMBE, UCMBR]

| |

| | *ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [UCPE = 12, 14]*

| |

| | **UCYB**

| |

| | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?

---

| |

| | 1 LESS THAN X

| | 2 ABOUT X

| | 3 MORE THAN X

| |

| | BRACKETS (X = £2500, £3,750, £5,000, £7,500)

| | [Bracket results are recorded in UCYBL, UCYBU, UCYBE, UCYBR]

| |

| ELSE

| |

| | **UCOB**

| |

| | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?

| |

| | 1 LESS THAN X

| | 2 ABOUT X

| | 3 MORE THAN X

| |

| | BRACKETS (X = £200, £300, £400, £600)

| | [Bracket results are recorded in UCOBL, UCOBU, UCOBE, UCOBR]

| |

| |

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

## BENT

### SHOWCARD G5

Which, if any, of these types of payments do you [<sup>^</sup>or your husband/wife/partner<sup>xvi</sup>] currently receive?  
[<sup>^</sup>Do **not** include any benefits that you [<sup>^</sup>or your [<sup>^</sup>husband/wife/partner]<sup>xvi</sup>]<sup>xvi</sup> receive as part of your Universal Credit]

---

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE PAYMENTS RECEIVED:

- SOLELY IN RESPONDENT'S NAME OR JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE ELSE
- [^SOLELY IN PARTNER'S NAME OR JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE ELSE]<sup>xvi</sup>

- 1 Jobseeker's Allowance
- 2 Income Support
- 3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
- 4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the state pension, pension credit (Including guarantee credit, savings credit or housing credit)
- 5 Child Benefit
- 6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit, Disabled Person Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
- 7 Any other family related benefit or payment
- 8 Housing Benefit (including direct payments to your landlord) [^or Council Tax Reduction or any other form of relief on your Council Tax <sup>xvi</sup>]
- 9 Income from any other state benefit
- 10 None of these

<b>CHECK BENTCK</b> <sup>xvi</sup>
------------------------------------

*IF other state benefit received [BENT = 9]*

|

| **PAUSE**

| You said that you [^or your husband/wife/partner<sup>xvi</sup>] receive some other type of state benefit. What kind of benefit is this? [[^Do **not** include any benefits that you [^or your [^husband/wife/partner]<sup>xvi</sup>]<sup>xvi</sup> are receiving as part of your Universal Credit]]

|

| INTERVIEWER: USE INFORMATION ON HELP SCREEN TO CLASSIFY BENEFIT

| THEN SELECT APPROPRIATE CODE BELOW.

| **BENH**

|

- 1 Sickness/Disability/Incapacity
  - 2 Pension
  - 3 Tax Credit
  - 4 Other family related benefit
  - 5 Other state benefit
  - 6 Help Screen
- | *[code maximum 5 out of top 5 responses or code 6 only]*

|

| *IF help [BENH = 6]*

|

| | **PAUSE**

---

| |

| | **HELP SCREEN**

| |

| | **Sickness/Disability/Incapacity:** Incapacity Benefit, Employment and Support

| | Allowance, Severe Disablement Allowance, Carer's Allowance, Disability Living

| | Allowance / Personal Independence Payments, Return to Work Credit, Attendance

| | Allowance, Industrial Injury Disablement

| | Benefit, War Disablement Pension, Sickness and Accident Insurance, Any other

| | disability related benefit or payment

| |

| | **Pension:** NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension, A pension from a previous

| | employer, A pension from a spouse's previous employer, Pension Credit (including

| | Guarantee Credit, Savings Credit and Housing Credit) Private pension or annuity,

| | Widow's or War Widow's

| | Pension, Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance

| |

| | **Tax Credit:** Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit, Child Tax

| | Credit

| |

| | **Other family benefit:** Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance, Maternity Allowance,

| | In-Work Credit for Lone Parents, Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay

| |

| | **Other state benefit:** Anything not named above

| |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | *IF other state benefit [BENH = 5]*

| |

| | **BENO**

| |

| | You said that you [<sup>^</sup>or your husband/wife/partner<sup>xvi</sup>] receive some other type of state

| | benefit. What kind of benefit is this?

| | String 1024

---

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

*IF receives sickness benefits [BENT = 3 OR BENH = 1]*

|

| **SIBE**

|

| SHOWCARD G6

| Can I just check, are you [<sup>^</sup>or your husband/wife/partner<sup>xvi</sup>] currently receiving any of  
| these types of payments? [<sup>^xvi</sup>Do not include any benefits that you [<sup>^xvi</sup>or your  
| [<sup>^</sup>husband/wife/partner]] are receiving as part of your Universal Credit]

|

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

|

- | 1 Incapacity Benefit
- | 2 Employment and Support Allowance
- | 3 Severe Disablement Allowance
- | 4 Carer's Allowance
- | 5 Disability Living Allowance
- | 6 Return to Work Credit
- | 7 Attendance Allowance
- | 8 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
- | 9 War Disablement Pension
- | 10 Sickness and Accident Insurance
- | 11 Any other disability related benefit or payment (SPECIFY)
- | 12 None of these

|

| *IF other disability related payment [SIBE = 11]*

| |

---

| | **SIBX**

| |

| | SPECIFY OTHER DISABILITY RELATED BENEFIT

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| | END OF FILTER

|

<b>MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY</b>
-----------------------------

| | *IF disability living allowance received [SIBE = 5]*

| |

| | **DLAC**

| |

| | Can I just check, is the Disability Living Allowance received for [<sup>xvi</sup>either/<sup>xvi</sup>any of] [<sup>xvi</sup>all cohort members' names]?

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| | END OF FILTER

|

| | *IF attendance allowance received [SIBE = 7]*

| |

| | **AAAC**

| |

| | Can I just check, is the Attendance Allowance received for [<sup>xvi</sup>all cohort members' names]?

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| | END OF FILTER

|

---

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

*IF any sort of pension [BENT = 4 OR BENH = 2]*

|

| **PEBE**

|

| SHOWCARD G7

| Can I just check, are you [<sup>^</sup>or your husband/wife/partner<sup>xvi</sup>] currently receiving any of  
| these types of payments?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

|

| 1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension

| 2 A pension from a previous employer

| 3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer

| 4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit , Savings Credit and Housing Credit

| 5 Private pension or annuity

| 6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension

| 7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance

| 8 [<sup>^</sup>War Disablement Pension]<sup>xvi</sup>

| 9 None of these

|

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

*IF does not report receiving child benefit [BENT <> 5]*

|

| **BECH**

|



| Do you [^or your husband/wife/partner] receive Child Benefit?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| **CHECK BECHCK<sup>xvi</sup>**

|

END OF FILTER

## MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

*IF receives tax credits [BENT = 6 OR BENH = 3]*

|

| **TCBE**

|

| Can I just check, are you [^or your husband/wife/partner<sup>xvi</sup>] currently receiving any of  
| these types of payments? [^<sup>xvi</sup>Do not include any benefits that you [^<sup>xvi</sup>or your  
| [^husband/wife/partner]] are receiving as part of your Universal Credit]

|

| READ OUT – CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

|

- | 1 Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit?
- | 2 [^Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit?]<sup>xvi</sup>
- | 3 [^Child Tax Credit?]
- | 4 [^Return to Work Credit?]<sup>xvi</sup>
- | 5 None of these

|

| **CHECK TCBECK<sup>xvi</sup>**

|

END OF FILTER

---

*IF receives family benefits [BENT = 7 OR BENH = 4]*

|

| **FABE**

|

| Can I just check, are you [^or your husband/wife/partner<sup>xvi</sup>] currently receiving any of  
| these types of payments?

| READ OUT – CODE ALL THAT APPLY

|

- | 1 Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
- | 2 Maternity Allowance
- | 3 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
- | 4 Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay (from your employer or former employer)
- | 5 None of these

|

END OF FILTER

*IF receives council tax benefit or housing benefit and not Northern Ireland [BENT = 8 AND NOT  
NORTHERN IRELAND]*

|

| **HOBE**

|

| [^Can I just check, are you [^or your husband/wife/partner<sup>xvi</sup>] currently receiving housing  
| benefit, or council tax benefit?

|

| Please include housing benefit paid directly to your landlord.

| |

| [^<sup>xvi</sup>Do not include any benefits that you [^<sup>xvi</sup>or your [^husband/wife/partner]] are receiving  
| as part of your Universal Credit]

| [^Do not include any housing credit which forms part of your pension credit but DO  
| include any housing benefit you receive in addition to this.<sup>xvi</sup>]

| READ OUT – CODE ALL THAT APPLY

|

- 
- | 1 Housing benefit
  - | 2 Council tax benefit or council tax reduction
  - | 3 None of these

END OF FILTER

<b>LOOP FOR EACH PAYMENT TYPE REPORTED<sup>xvi</sup></b>
--

*IF (main respondent interview and partner in HH) or (partner interview)*

|

| **PAWH**

|

| [Is it you or your [^husband/wife/partner] who receives [^name of payment type]?<sup>xvi</sup>]

| [Is it just you who receives [^name of payment type] or does your [^husband/wife/partner] | also receive it?<sup>xvi</sup>]

| IF BOTH: Do you and your [^husband/wife/partner] receive [^name of payment] jointly or independently.

|

| INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE

| OTHER THAN THEIR PARTNER, CODE RESPONDENT ONLY.

| [^IF PARTNER RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN

| RESPONDENT, CODE PARTNER ONLY]<sup>xvi</sup>

|

| 1 Respondent only

| 2 [^Partner only]<sup>xvi</sup>

| 3 Both - jointly

| 4 Both - independently

END OF FILTER

*IF (main interview and (no partner in HH or partner in HH and benefit received by respondent (only or independently or both jointly [PAWH=1, 3, or 4])) or (partner interview and (benefit received by respondent only or both independently - If partner interview: [PAWH=1 or 4])) or dk/ref at PAWH (and assume only respondent receives benefit [PAWH=1]))*

|

| **BENA**

---

How much was the last payment of [**^name of payment type**] you [**^and your** husband/wife/partner<sup>xvi</sup>] received (to nearest £)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER BENEFITS, ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE.

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

[**^DISPLAY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR PARTICULAR BENEFIT<sup>xvi</sup>**]

[**^xvi** INCLUDE ANY HOUSING CREDIT WHICH IS RECEIVED AS PART OF THIS

PENSION CREDIT]

[Range 0..99997]

DK

REF

**BENP**

What period did that cover?

[**^DISPLAY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR PARTICULAR BENEFIT**]

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum
- 15 None of these
- 16 Don't know

---

| 17 Refused

|

<b>CHECK BENPCK<sup>xvi</sup></b>
-----------------------------------

| *IF don't know or refused amount or period [BENP <> RESPONSE OR BENA <> RESPONSE]*

| |

| | *IF period covered is one week [BENP = 1]*

| | |

| | | **BAWB**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X = £50, £75, £100, £150)

| | |

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in BAWBL, BAWBU, BAWBE, BAWBR]

| | |

| | |

| | *ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [BENP = 2]*

| | |

| | | **BAFB**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

---

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X = £100, £150, £200, £300)

| | |

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in BAFBL, BAFBU, BAFBE, BAFBR]

| | |

| | |

| | |

| | | *ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [BENP = 4, 5]*

| | |

| | | **BAMB**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per [<sup>four weeks/month</sup><sup>xvi</sup>], more than X per [<sup>four weeks/month</sup>] or | | |  
what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X = £200, £300, £400, £600)

| | |

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in BAMBL, BAMBU, BAMBE, BAMBR]

| | |

| | | *ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [BENP = 12, 14]*

| | |

| | | **BAYB**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

---

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X = £2,500, £3,750, £5000, £7,500)

| | |

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in BAYBL, BAYBU, BAYBE, BAYBR]

| | ELSE

| | |

| | | BAOB

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X = £200, £300, £400, £600)

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in BAOBL, BAOBU, BAOBE, BAOBR]

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

## REPA

### SHOWCARD G8

Do you currently receive any regular payment from any of the sources on this card?

Please just tell me about payments that you receive personally.

- 1 Regular maintenance or child support payments (including payments made through the CSA) from a former partner
- 2 Education grants/studentships

---

3 Training/government training scheme allowance

4 None of these

[This question is multicode. Code 4 is exclusive].

*IF receiving any of the above payments [REPA = 1-3]*

|

| **REGA**

|

| About how much in total did you receive from these sources in the last month?

| ENTER AMOUNT.

|

| 0..9997

|

<b>CHECK REGACK<sup>xvi</sup></b>
-----------------------------------

|

| *IF amount received from other sources NOT given [REGA = DK,REF]*

| |

| | **REGP**

| |

| | Is it less than X in the last month, more than X in the last month or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| |

| | BRACKETS (X = £50, £100, £200, £750)

| |

Bracketed results are stored in REGBL, REGBU, REGBE, REGBR

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER



---

MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY
-----------------------

**REPB**

**SHOWCARD G9**

And do you [^or your husband/wife/partner] currently receive any regular payment from any of the sources on this card?

- 1 Regular cash help from parents
- 2 Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household
- 3 Income from investments, including interest on savings
- 4 Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants/rent from other property
- 5 Other income from organisations or other persons outside the household
- 6 Any other source of regular family/household income (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 7 None of these

[This question is multicode. Code 7 is exclusive].

*IF Other source of regular payment [REPB = 6]*

|

| **REPX**

|

| Please specify other source of regular family/household income

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF any payments at REPB received [REPB = 1-6]*

|

| **RGBA**

|

| About how much in total did you [^and your husband/wife/partner] receive from these  
| sources in the last month?

| ENTER AMOUNT

|

| 0..99997

|

| **CHECK RGBACK<sup>xvi</sup>**

|

| *IF amount received from other sources NOT given [RGBA = DK,REF]*

| |

| | **RGBP**

| |

| | | Is it less than X in the last month, more than X in the last month or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| |

| | BRACKETS (X = £50, £100, £200, £750)

| | Bracketed results are stored in RGBBL, RGBBU, RGBBE, RGBBR

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

## MAIN AND PARTNER INTERVIEWS

*IF main respondent has a partner [HQPRER = 1, 2] or partner interview*

|

| **NTCO**

|

---

| SHOWCARD G10<sup>xvi</sup>

| This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts.

| Which of the groups on this card represents [^your/you and your [^husband/wife/partner]'s]

| total take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income,

| after tax and deductions. Please include [^council tax benefit and<sup>xvi</sup>] housing benefit

| payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord. Just tell me the number beside

| the row that applies to your joint incomes.

| ENTER BAND NUMBER.

| [RANGE: 1..20]

END OF FILTER

IF main interview and no partner

| NTLP

| SHOWCARD G11<sup>xvi</sup>

| This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts.

| Which of the groups on this card represents your total take-home income from earnings,

| benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions. Please include | [^council

| tax benefit and<sup>xvi</sup>] housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your

| landlord. Just tell me the number beside the row that applies to you.

| ENTER BAND NUMBER.

| [Range: 1..20]

| DK

| REF

END OF FILTER

## SAVI

### SHOWCARD G12

Which, if any, of the accounts, investments or assets on this card do you [^or your husband/wife/partner] have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
- 2 Premium Bonds or National Savings Accounts or Certificates
- 3 ISA – cash or TESSA
- 4 ISA – stocks and shares or PEPS
- 5 Stocks and/or Shares (including share options, employee share ownership or share clubs)
- 6 Unit or Investment Trusts/Bonds and Gilts (government or corporate)
- 7 Property or land, other than this home (including business or farm property and land, and property abroad)
- 8 Other savings, investments or assets
- 9 None of these

*IF has investments or assets [SAVI <> 9, NULL, DK or REF]*

|

| **INVT**

|

| About how much in total do you [^and your husband/wife/partner] have in these accounts, investments and assets?

|

| INTERVIEWER: CODE '0' IF NEGATIVE AND TREAT NEGATIVE AMOUNTS AS '0'

| WHEN TALLING AMOUNTS HELD IN DIFFERENT ACCOUNTS, INVESTMENTS

| AND ASSETS. E.G. IF RESPONDENT HAS A £1,000 OVERDRAFT

|

| [Range: 0..9999997]

---

|

| IF amount is don't know or refusal [INVT = DK, REF]

| |

| | **INVB**

| |

| | Is it less than X, more than X or what?

| |

| | 1 LESS THAN X

| | 2 ABOUT X

| | 3 MORE THAN X

| |

| | BRACKETS (X = £100, £1,000, £10,000, £100,000)

Bracketed results are stored in INVBL, INVBU, INVBE, INVBR

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

## **MAFI**

How well would you say you [^and your husband/wife/partner] are managing financially these days?

Would you say you are ... READ OUT ...

1 ... living comfortably,

2 doing alright,

3 just about getting by,

4 finding it quite difficult,

5 or, finding it very difficult?

## **DEBT**

---

## SHOWCARD G13

I would now like to ask you about any financial commitments you [^or your husband/wife/partner] may have apart from mortgages. For which, if any, of the items listed on this card do you [^or your husband/wife/partner] currently owe any money? Please do not include credit card and other bills being fully paid off in the current month.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Credit card
- 2 Store card
- 3 Hire purchase agreement(s)
- 4 Personal loan(s) (from bank, building society or other financial institution)
- 5 Catalogue or mail order purchase agreement(s)
- 6 DWP Social Fund loan
- 7 Any other loan(s) from a private individual
- 8 Student loan
- 9 Other debt not listed here
- 10 None of these

*IF has debts [DEBT = 1-9]*

|

| **DEBA**

|

| About how much do you owe on [^this commitment/these commitments]<sup>xvi</sup>?

| ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST POUND

|

| 1...999997

|

| *IF doesn't know or refuses to give total amount of debt [DEBA <> REPSONSE]*

| |

| | **DEBP**

---

| |

| | Is it less than X, more than X or what?

| |

| | 1 LESS THAN X

| | 2 ABOUT X

| | 3 MORE THAN X

| |

| | BRACKETS (X = £500, £2,000, £10,000, £25,000)

| |

| | Bracket results are stored in DEBBL, DEBBU, DEBBE, DEBBR

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

## STSE

### SHOWCARD G14

The next questions are about the sorts of things that some families have but that other families do not want or cannot afford.

Do you have a small amount of money to spend on yourself weekly, not on the family?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

## STHL

### SHOWCARD G14 AGAIN

Do you and [^all cohort members' names] have a holiday at least once a year, not staying with relatives?

- 
- 1 We have this
  - 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
  - 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

## STSO

### SHOWCARD G14 AGAIN

Do you have celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

## STSN

### SHOWCARD G15

^[Do<sup>xvi</sup>/^Does<sup>xvi</sup>] [^all cohort members<sup>xvi</sup>] have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

- 1 Child does this
- 2 Child would like to do this, but we cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 Child does not want/need this at the moment

## STEL

### SHOWCARD G16

Do you replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

- 1 We do this
- 2 We would like to do this but cannot afford to at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS
------------------------------



---

*IF respondent has not been asked age left full-time education at prior interview i.e. is a new respondent or no information on when the respondent left full time education [FFLFTE00 = EMPTY or 0]*

|

| **LFTE**

|

| I'd now like to ask a few questions about your education.

| First, how old were you when you left full-time continuous education?

|

| IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK: How old  
| were you when you first left?

|

| IF SANDWICH COURSE OR GAP YEAR TREAT AS FULL-TIME CONTINUOUS  
| EDUCATION.

|

| IF STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION, CODE 0.

|

| [Range: 0..35]

| DK

| Ref

| Never went to school

|

|

|

| **CHECK LFTECK<sup>xvi</sup>**

|

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent has answered about qualifications at prior interview  
[FFACQU00 = 1 OR FFVCQU00 = 1].*

|

| **EDUS**

| Can I check, have you gained any new **educational** qualifications since we last interviewed you on [^date of last main/partner interview]?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

END OF FILTER

<ACQU> TO <VCQU> SHOULD BE ASKED FOR FRESH SAMPLE (EVEN IF FF DATA MISSING)
---

*IF any new qualifications OR has NOT answered about academic qualifications at prior interview [EDUS = 1 or FFACQU00 <> 1]*

| **ACQU**

| SHOWCARD G17

| Please tell me which, if any, of the academic qualifications on this card you [^have/have gained since [^date of last main/partner interview]]<sup>xvi</sup>?

| INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS:

| - CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT

| - IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| 1 Higher Degree and Postgraduate qualifications

| 2 First Degree (including B.Ed.)

| 3 Post-graduate Diplomas and Certificates

| 4 Diplomas in higher education and other higher education qualifications

| 5 Teaching qualifications for schools or further education (below degree level)

| 6 A/AS/S Levels/SCE Higher, Scottish Certificate Sixth Year Studies, Leaving Certificate or equivalent

| 7 O Level or GCSE grade A-C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades 1-3 or Junior Certificate grade A-C

| 8 CSE below grade 1/GCSE or O Level below grade C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades

- 
- | below grade 3 or Junior Certificate below grade C
  - | 9 Other academic qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)
  - | 10 None of these qualifications
  - | [code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF any new qualifications OR has NOT answered about vocational qualifications at prior interview [EDUS = 1 or FFVCQU00 <> 1]*

| **VCQU**

| **SHOWCARD G18**

| Please tell me which, if any, of the **vocational** qualifications on this card you [^have/have gained since [^date of last main/partner interview]]<sup>xvi</sup>?

| INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS:

- | - CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT
- | - IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| TRADE APPRENTICESHIPS - USE CODE 9

- | 1 Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional institute, chartered accountant or surveyor
- | 2 Nursing or other medical qualifications (below degree level)
- | 3 NVQ or SVQ level 4 or 5
- | 4 HND, HNC, Higher Level BTEC/RSA Higher Diploma
- | 5 NVQ or SVQ Level 3/GNVQ Advanced or GSVQ Level 3
- | 6 OND, ONCM BTEC National, SCOTVEC National Certificate
- | 7 City & Guilds advanced craft, Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma
- | 8 NVQ or SVQ Level 2/GNVQ Intermediate or GSVQ Level 2
- | 9 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general diploma

- 
- | 10 City & Guilds Craft or Part II/RSA Diploma
  - | 11 NVQ or SVQ Level 1/GNVQ Foundation Level or GSVQ Level 1
  - | 12 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general certificate/SCOTVEC modules
  - | 13 City & Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I,II,III/Junior certificate
  - | 14 Other vocational qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)
  - | 15 None of these qualifications
  - | [code maximum 14 out of 15 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

<REST> TO <COUR> NOT ASKED FOR FRESH SAMPLE
---

<REST> TO <COUR> ASKED FOR NEW RESPONDENTS <sup>xvi</sup>
---

## REST

As you may know, many people have problems with reading.

Can I just check, can you read aloud to a child from a children's storybook [<sup>^</sup>in your own language<sup>xvi</sup>]?

IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

- 1 Yes, easily
- 2 Yes, with difficulty
- 3 No

## FORM

Can you usually read and fill out forms you might have to deal with [<sup>^</sup>in your own language?]

IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

- 1 Yes, easily
- 2 Yes, with difficulty
- 3 No

## MATHS

When you buy things in shops with a five or ten pound note, can you usually tell if you have the right change?

---

PROBE IF YES: Can you usually do this easily or with difficulty?

- 1 Yes, easily
- 2 Yes, with difficulty
- 3 No

*IF difficulty with or can't do reading, form-filling or maths*

*[REST = 2, 3 OR FORM = 2, 3 OR MATHS = 2, 3]*

|  
| **MANA**

|  
| Do problems with reading, writing or maths make it difficult to manage day to day  
| activities, like paying bills, writing letters and so on?

- |  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF has maths/language problems [MANA = 1]*

|  
| **COUR**

|  
| Have you ever been on any courses to improve your reading or number skills?

- |  
| 1 Yes, reading  
| 2 Yes, number  
| 3 Yes, both  
| 4 No, neither

|  
END OF FILTER

<b>ASK &lt;JHIS&gt; TO &lt;STJX&gt; FOR ALL WHOSE ECONOMIC ACTIVITY STATUS, JOB, EMPLOYER OR NOT WORKING STATUS HAVE CHANGED</b>
--

<b>&lt;JHIS&gt; TO &lt;STJX&gt; TO BE SKIPPED IF DK/REF AT ANY OF THE DATE VARIABLES</b>
--

*IF in work at the last interview and not in work now or not in work at previous interview and in work now  
(WKWK <> FFWKST00 AND WKWK = RESPONSE AND FFWKST00 = RESPONSE)OR (JBAW <>FFWKST00  
AND JBAW = RESPONSE AND FFWKST00 = RESPONSE)*

*OR*

*economic activity status is 'working' at both sweeps and job now is not same as job at previous sweep  
(CHJB = 2)*

*OR*

---

*economic activity status is 'working' at both sweeps and employer now is not same employer as at previous sweep (CHEM = 2)*

OR

*economic activity status is 'working' at both sweeps and job (and employer) are same as at previous sweep and not employed in job continuously (CONJ = 2)*

OR

*economic activity status is 'not working' at both sweeps ((NWRK = RESPONSE AND FFNWRK00 = RESPONSE)*

*AND non-working status is not same at both sweeps (NWRK <> FFNWRK00)*

OR

*non-working status is the same at both sweeps and not in same non-working status continuously (CONU = 2)))*

AND

*MONTH/YEAR ENDED LAST SPELL TAKEN FROM STJY/STJM, SRTY/SRTM, NOTW/NOTM, or LJBY/LJBM IS neither later than nor the same as MONTH/YEAR STARTED CURRENT SPELL TAKEN FROM JBSY/JBSM or NSTY/NSTM)*

|

| **PAUSE**

| **JHIS**

|

| When we interviewed you **last time** you were [^FF economic activity status]<sup>xvi</sup>.

| You mentioned earlier that [^you **stopped** working for that employer / this period of self-employment **ended** /spell of not doing paid work **ended/stopped** working for that employer or **stopped** being self-employed]<sup>xvi</sup> in [^MONTH ^YEAR]<sup>xvi</sup>.

|

| You also mentioned that you are **currently** [^current economic activity status]<sup>xvi</sup> and that you **began** [^working for this employer/ this period of self-employment/ this spell of not doing paid work]<sup>xvi</sup> in [^MONTH ^YEAR]<sup>xvi</sup>.

|

| I'd like to ask about what you were doing **between** [^MONTH ^YEAR]<sup>xvi</sup> and [^MONTH ^YEAR]<sup>xvi</sup>.

|

---

I am interested in spells of employment and not working and any changes of job to a new employer.

REPEAT <PSTA> TO <STJX> UNTIL COVER ALL PERIODS OF WORK/NOT WORK BETWEEN DATE PREVIOUS ACTIVITY STOPPED AND DATE CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED
---

**PSTA**

SHOWCARD G19

I'll start by asking you about what you were doing **immediately before** your current spell of [^working for your employer/self-employment/ not doing paid work]<sup>xvi</sup>.

What was your main activity **immediately before** [^Month ^Year]<sup>xvi</sup>?

INTERVIEWER: AT LAST INTERVIEW RESPONDENT WAS [^FF economic activity status<sup>xvi</sup>] AND THIS ENDED IN [^Month ^Year]<sup>xvi</sup>.

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE MAIN ACTIVITY ONLY

- 1 Working for a different employer
- 2 Working for myself (self-employed)
- 3 Unemployed/looking for work
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether
- 5 Looking after family or home
- 6 In full-time education/student
- 7 Sick/disabled
- 8 On government training scheme
- 9 Something else (SPECIFY)

*IF something else [PSTA = 9]*

---

| | **PSTAOTH**

| |

| | Please specify

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| **YSRT**

|

| When did you start doing that?

|

| **ENTER YEAR**

|

| INTERVIEWER: AT LAST INTERVIEW RESPONDENT WAS [^FF economic activity  
| status<sup>xvi</sup>] AND THIS ENDED IN [^Month ^YEAR]<sup>xvi</sup> .

|

| DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED

|

| [Range: [^Year]<sup>xvi</sup>..<sup>xvi</sup>[^Year last work period began]]

|

| **MSRT**

|

| Enter month

|

| DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED

|

| IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or  
| Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

|

| Mid-season months:

| Winter: Feb (2)



---

| Spring: May (5)

| Summer: August (8)

| Autumn: Nov (11)

|

| 1 [^List of months between periods of work coded]

|

| *IF previously was working for a different employer or working for myself (self-employed)]*

| [PSTA = 1 or 2]

| |

| | **FTPT**

| |

| | Were you working full-time or part-time?

| | 1 Full-time (30 or more hours a week)

| | 2 Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

| |

| / *IF asking about most recent job left<sup>xvi</sup>*

| | |

| | | **STJB**

| | |

| | | Can you tell me the main reason you stopped doing that job?

| | |

| | | 1 Left for a better job

| | | 2 Made redundant

| | | 3 Dismissed/sacked

| | | 4 Temporary job ended

| | | 5 Took retirement

| | | 6 Health reasons

| | | 7 Left to have baby (not on maternity leave)

| | | 8 Look after family

| | | 9 Look after other person

| | | 10 Left because could not have hours/flexibility I wanted

---

| | | 11 Left because could not have extended leave I wanted

| | | 12 Moved area

| | | 13 Started college/university

| | | 14 Other reason (SPECIFY)

| | |

| | | *IF other reason for stopping previous job [STJB = 14]*

| | | |

| | | | **STJX**

| | | |

| | | | Please specify

| | | |

| | | | String 1024

| | | |

| | | **END OF FILTER**

| | |

| | **END OF FILTER**

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

**END OF FILTER**

## **APPENDIX**

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR BENEFIT AMOUNTS AND PERIODS:

#### **Jobseeker's allowance (BENT = 1)**

- £71.70 per week (£112.55 for a couple)
- Typically paid fortnightly

#### **Income support (BENT = 2)**

- Personal allowance - £71.70 per week (£112.55 for a couple)
- Additional premiums may also be paid in addition to personal allowance
  - Carer - £33.30 per week
  - Disability - £31 per week (£44.20 for a couple)
  - Disabled Child - £57.89 (plus £23.45 if 'enhanced disability')
  - Enhanced Disability - £15.15 per week (£21.75 for a couple)
  - Family - £17.40 per week

- Severe disability £59.50 (per qualifying person)
- Housing costs – income support recipients may also qualify for some additional payments to cover particular housing costs.
- Typically paid fortnightly

#### **Incapacity benefit (SIBE = 1)**

- Short term
  - Lower rate - £74.80 per week
  - Higher rate - £88.55 per week
- Long term
  - £99.15 per week (plus possible £10.70 'age-addition')
- Typically paid fortnightly

#### **Employment and Support Allowance (SIBE = 2)**

- Basic allowance - £71.70 per week
- Work-related activity component - additional £28.45 per week so £100.15 per week in total
- Support component – additional £34.80 per week so £106.50 per week in total

#### **Severe Disablement Allowance (SIBE=3)**

- £71.80 per week
- Typically paid fortnightly

#### **Carer's allowance (SIBE = 4)**

- £59.75 per week

#### **Disability Living Allowance (SIBE = 5)**

- **Care component**
  - Lower rate - £21 per week
  - Middle rate - £53 per week
  - Higher rate - £79.15 per week
- **Mobility component**
  - Lower rate - £21 per week
  - Higher rate - £55 per week

#### **Return to work credit (SIBE = 6 or TCBE = 4)**

- £40 per week (£60 per week in London)

#### **Attendance Allowance (SIBE = 7)**

- Lower rate - £53 per week
- Higher rate - £79.15 per week

#### **Child Benefit (BENT = 1 OR BECH = 1)**

- Only / eldest child - £20.30 per week
- Other children - £13.40 per week per child

#### **Working Tax Credit (TCBE = 1)**

- Basic rate at £1,920 a year but can be more or less depending on circumstances
- Typically paid every 4 weeks

### **Child Tax Credit (TCBE=3)**

This benefit is very variable with the amount depending on income

- Basic amount – up to £545 per year.
- Elements for each child – up to £2,720
- Elements for each disabled child – up to £3,015
- Elements for severely disabled child (on top of disabled child payment) - £1,220
- Typically paid every 4 weeks

### **Foster allowance or Guardian allowance (FABE=1)**

- Guardian's allowance - £15.90 per week
- Foster allowance – minimum of £119 per week

### **Maternity allowance (FABE=2)**

- £136.78 per week or 90% of earnings (which ever is lower)

### **In-work Credit for Lone Parents (FABE=3)**

- £40 per week outside London
- £60 per week inside London

### **Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption pay (from your employer or former employer) (FABE=4)**

- Statutory Maternity Pay
  - First six weeks – 90% of average gross weekly income
  - Remaining weeks - £136.78 per week or 90% of average gross weekly income (whichever is less).
- Statutory Paternity Pay
  - £136.78 per week or 90% of average gross weekly income (whichever is less).
- Statutory Adoption Pay
  - £1,256.78 per week or 90% of average gross weekly income (whichever is less).

### **Housing benefit (HOBE = 1 )**

Recent claims will not exceed:

- £250 a week for a one bedroom property (including shared accommodation)
- £290 a week for a two bedroom property
- £340 a week for a three bedroom property
- £400 a week for a four bedroom property

Long-standing claims will not generally exceed these amounts.

### **Council tax reduction (this has replaced council tax benefit) (HOBE=2)**

Could cover up to 100% of council tax bill.

Up to £3,000 per year, £250 per month, £60 per week but will typically be less than this.

---

## **Housing and Local Area (HA)**

---

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY - NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS**

**TIMESTAMP [hastimex]**

*IF cohort child NOT at same address as at last interview<sup>xvi</sup> [HQ.ADSA = 2]*

| **MOAD**

| Now some questions about where you and [^all cohort members' names] live.

| When did [^all cohort members' names] move to this address?

| PROMPT IF NECESSARY: You said earlier that [^all cohort members' names] moved out  
| of the address where [^he/she/they] [^was/were] living (at the last interview) in [^MONTH YEAR<sup>xvi</sup>].

| INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR

| RANGE: 2000...current year

| DK

| REF

---

## MOMO

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring,  
Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 DK

14 REF

CHECK HA1<sup>xvi</sup>

## MOTY

---

| CODE OR ASK: Is this accommodation...READ OUT...

|

| 1 ...a house or bungalow,

| 2 a flat or maisonette,

| 3 a studio flat,

| 4 or, room(s) or a bedsit?

| 5 Other answer

|

| *IF other type of accommodation [MOTY = 5]*

| |

| | **MOAX**

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION

| |

| | String 23777

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

| *IF Type of accommodation is flat, studio or room [MOTY = 2, 3, 4]*

| |

| | **MOFL**

| |

| | On what floor of this building is your main living accommodation?

| |

| | CODE LOWEST FLOOR WITH LIVING ACCOMMODATION.

| |

| | 1 Basement/semi-basement

| | 2 Ground floor/street level

| | 3 1st floor

| | 4 2nd floor

| | 5 3rd floor



---

| | 6 4th - 9th floor

| | 7 10th floor or higher

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

## ROMA

[^Now some questions about where you and [^all cohort members' names] live.]<sup>xvi</sup>

How many rooms do you and your family have here **excluding** bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages?

NOTE OPEN PLAN ROOMS ONLY COUNT AS ONE ROOM

ENTER NUMBER OF ROOMS

RANGE: 1..97

CHECK HA2<sup>xvi</sup>

REPEAT <BROW> FOR EACH COHORT CHILD

## BROW

Does [^Cohort child's name] have a bedroom of [^his/her] own or does [^he/she] share a bedroom?

1 Own bedroom

2 Shared bedroom

*IF cohort child at same address as at last interview, AND at last interview owned, rented, lived with parents, lived rent free or squatting [HQ.ADSA = 1 AND FFROOW00 = 1 - 9<sup>xvi</sup>]*

|

| ROOF

| Last time we interviewed you on [Date of last interview] you were [tenure at last  
| interview]<sup>xvi</sup>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT same tenure as at last interview [ROOF <> 1]*



Do you [^or your husband/wife/partner] own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?

- 1 Own outright
- 2 Own - mortgage/loan
- 3 Part rent/part mortgage (shared equity)
- 4 Rent from local authority
- 5 Rent from Housing Association
- 6 Rent privately
- 7 Living with parents
- 8 Live rent free
- 9 Squatting
- 10 Other

**CHECK HA2b<sup>xvi</sup>**

END OF FILTER

IF renting [(FFROOW00 = 3,4,5,6 AND ROOF = 1) OR ROOW = 3,4,5,6]

## RENT

---

How much was [^your/you and your [^husband/wife/partner]'s] last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £. CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION.

IF 100% REBATE CODE 0

RANGE: 0..99997

## REPE

What period did this cover?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT, ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD COVERED BY LAST RENT PAYMENT

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum
- 15 None of these (PLEASE SPECIFY)

CHECK HA3 <sup>xvi</sup>
--------------------------

---

| IF *don't know or refused amount* [RENT = DK, REF]

| |

| | IF period covered is one week [REPE = 1]

| | |

| | | **REP1**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X = £50, £100, £150, £250)

| | |

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in EP1BL, EP1BU, EP1BE, EP1BR]

| | |

| | |

| | ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [REPE = 2]

| | |

| | | **REP2**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X = £100, £200, £300, £500)

| | |

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in EP2BL, EP2BU, EP2BE, EP2BR]

| | |

| | |

| | ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [REPE = 4, 5]

---


### REP3

| | | Is it less than X per [<sup>^</sup>four weeks/month<sup>xvi</sup>], more than X per [<sup>^</sup>four weeks/month] or  
| | | what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X = £200, £400, £600, £1,000)

| | |

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in EP3BL, EP3BU, EP3BE, EP3BR]

| | |

| | |

| | ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [REPE = 12, 14]

| | |

### REP4

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X = £3,000, £5,000, £8,000, £13,000)

| | |

| | |

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in EP4BL, EP4BU, EP4BE, EP4BR]

| | |

| | ELSE

| | |

### REP5

| | |

---

| | | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | |

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in EP5BL, EP5BU, EP5BE, EP5BR]

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X = £200, £400, £600, £1,000)

| | |

| | | END OF FILTER

| |

| | | END OF FILTER

|

| | *IF rent amount provided and last period provided or unfolding brackets answered*

| | *[[RENT> 0 AND REPE> 0] OR [REP1, REP2, REP3, REP4, REP5 =RESPONSE]*

| |

| | | **REHB**

| |

| | Was any Housing Benefit [<sup>^</sup>or Universal Credit<sup>xvi</sup>] deducted from the last rent payment?

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| | | *IF housing benefit deducted [REHB = 1]*

| | |

| | | **REGR**

| | |

| | | So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit [<sup>^</sup>or Universal

| | | Credit<sup>xvi</sup>] had not been deducted from it?

| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.

---

| | | RANGE 0...99997

| | |

| | | **CHECK HA3A<sup>xvi</sup>**

| | |

| | | *IF don't know or refused rent [REGR = DK, REF]*

| | | |

| | | | *IF period covered is one week [REPE = 1]*

| | | |

| | | | **REG1**

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £50, £100, £150, £250)

| | | |

| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in EG1BL, EG1BU, EG1BE, EG1BR]

| | | |

| | | |

| | | | *ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [REPE = 2]*

| | | |

| | | | **REG2**

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £100, £200, £300, £500)

| | | |

| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in EG2BL, EG2BU, EG2BE, EG2BR]

| | | |

---

| | | |

| | | | *ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [REPE = 4, 5]*

| | | |

| | | | **REG3**

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per [<sup>four weeks/month<sup>xvi</sup></sup>], more than X per [<sup>four weeks/month</sup>] or | | |  
| what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £200, £400, £600, £1,000)

| | | |

| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in EG3BL, EG3BU, EG3BE, EG3BR]

| | | |

| | | |

| | | | *ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [REPE = 12, 14]*

| | | |

| | | | **REG4**

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £3,000, £5,000, £8,000, £13,000)

| | | |

| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in EG4BL, EG4BU, EG4BE, EG4BR]

| | | |

| | | |

| | | | *ELSE*

| | | |



---

| | | | REG5

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £200, £400, £600, £1,000)

| | | |

| | | |

| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in EG5BL, EG5BU, EG5BE, EG5BR]

| | | |

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | |

| | | END OF FILTER

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

IF HOMEOWNER [[FFROOW00 = 1,2,3 AND ROOF = 1] OR ROOW = 1,2,3]

|

| HVAL

|

| About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

| INTERVIEWER: IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

| WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

|

| RANGE 0...10000000

|

## CHECK HAX1<sup>xvi</sup>

*IF don't know or refused amount [HVAL = DK, REF]*

### HVBR

Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?

1 LESS THAN X

2 ABOUT X

3 MORE THAN X

BRACKETS (X = £100,000, £200,000, £300,000, £600,000)

[Bracket results are recorded in HVBBL, HVBBU, HVBBE, HVBBR]

END OF FILTER

*IF has mortgage [[FFROOW00 = 2,3 AND ROOF = 1] OR ROOW = 2,3]*

### MOPA

What is the amount still outstanding on all the mortgages/loans you [or your husband/wife/partner] have on this home - that is how much do you still have to pay off?

ENTER AMOUNT

RANGE 0...10,000,000

## CHECK HAX2<sup>xvi</sup>

*IF don't know or refused amount [MOPA = DK, REF]*

---

| | | **MOBR**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X, more than X or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X = £50,000, £100,000, £150,000, £200,000)

| | |

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in MOBBL, MOBBU, MOBBE, MOBBR]

| | |

| | **END OF FILTER**

| |

| | **MMOP**

| |

| | How much was [<sup>^</sup>your/you and your [<sup>^</sup>husband/wife/partner]'s] last total

| | monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL

| | MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

| | INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

| | IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

| | IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

| | WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

| |

| | RANGE 0...10000000

| |

| | *IF don't know or refused [MMOP = DK, REF]*

| | |

| | | **MOGP**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

---

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X = £350, £500, £800, £1,500)

| | |

| | | [Bracket results are recorded in MOGBL, MOGBU, MOGBE, MOGBR]

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

<b>CHECK HA4<sup>xvi</sup></b>
--------------------------------

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

*IF parent or parents moved with the cohort child [HQ.ADSM = 1]*

|

| **MOWH**

|

| SHOWCARD H1

| What were the main reasons you moved to this address?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| 1 Wanted to buy

| 2 Wanted larger home

| 3 Wanted place of my own

| 4 Wanted better home

| 5 Moving away from crime

| 6 Problem with neighbours

| 7 School catchment area

| 8 Wanted to move to better area

| 9 New relationship

---

| 10 Relationship breakdown

| 11 To be nearer relative(s)

| 12 Job change/nearer work

| 13 Spouse or partner job change

| 14 Could no longer afford last home

| 15 Evicted/repossessed from last home

| 16 Had to move due to changes in benefit rules

| 17 For children's education

| 18 Just wanted a change

| 19 Other reason

| [code maximum 19 out of 19 possible responses]

|

| *IF other reason [MOWH = 19]*

| |

| | **MOWX**

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT MOVED

| |

| | String 23777

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

| **OTPL**

|

| Is this the only other place you and [^all cohort members' names] have lived at since we

| last interviewed you on [^date of last interview]?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| *IF NOT only place lived since last interview [OTPL = 2]*

| |

---

| | **OTPM**

| |

| | How many other places have you lived at?

| |

| | RANGE: 1..97

| |

<b>CHECK HA5<sup>xvi</sup></b>
--------------------------------

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

|

| **HOMS**

|

| Since [^Date of last interview] has there been a time when you were homeless, by  
| that I mean you had to move out of a place and had nowhere permanent to live?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| *IF has been homeless since last interview [HOMS = 1]*

| |

| | **HOSS**

| |

| | Are you still homeless?

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| | **HOMP**

| |

| | What was the main reason you moved out of the place you were living in before

---

| | you became homeless?

| |

| | CODE ONE ONLY

| |

| | 1 Tenancy came to an end

| | 2 Home repossessed

| | 3 Evicted

| | 4 Fell out with parents

| | 5 Marriage/relationship broke down

| | 6 Other reason

| |

| | *IF Other reason [HOMP = 6]*

| | |

| | | **HOMO**

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT MOVED OUT

| | | String 23777

| | |

| | *END OF FILTER*

| |

| | **STWH**

| |

| | Where [^did you stay/are you staying]<sup>xvi</sup> while looking for somewhere to live?

| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| |

| | 1 Bed and breakfast

| | 2 Hotel

| | 3 Homeless hostel

| | 4 Friend/relative's house

| | 5 Women's refuge

---

| | 6 Other

| |

| | *IF Other [STWH = 6]*

| | |

| | | **STWX2**

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER PLACE RESPONDENT STAYED

| | |

| | | String 23777

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | **HOHW**

| |

| | And how long [^were you/have you been]<sup>xvi</sup> homeless?

| | INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN WEEKS OR MONTHS

| | IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE WEEKS

| |

| | 1 Weeks

| | 2 Months

| |

| | *IF Length of time homeless (units) is in Weeks [HOHW = 1]*

| | |

| | | **HOWK**

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS HOMELESS

| | | IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 0 WEEKS

| | |

| | | RANGE: 0..420

| | |

| | *ELSE IF Length of time homeless (units) is in Months [HOHW = 2]*



---

| | |

| | | **HOMT**

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS HOMELESS

| | | IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, CODE 0 MONTHS

| | |

| | | RANGE: 1..97

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

## CARU

In total, how many cars or vans are owned, or available for use, by you [^or your husband/wife/partner]?

- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four or more
- 5 None

## SAFE

I'd like to ask you some questions about your area. By area, I mean within about a mile or 20 minutes walk of here.

How safe is it for young people of [all cohort members' names]'s age to walk, play or hang out in this area during the day?

- 
- 1 Very safe
  - 2 Safe
  - 3 Not very safe
  - 4 Not at all safe

<b>TIMESTAMP [haetimex]</b>
-----------------------------

### **Other Matters (OM)**

---

## OM NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS
------------------------------

<b>TIMESTAMP [omstimex]</b>
-----------------------------

PAUSE

I'd now like to ask a few more questions about some other issues.

*IF no Religion known ask RELE-RNIX (IF FFRELG00 <> 1 and Long) or FRESH SAMPLE*

|

| *IF Country is England [COUNTRY = 1]*

| |

| | **RELE**

| |

| | What is your religion?

| |

| | 1 No religion

| | 2 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian

---

| | denominations)

| | 3 Buddhist

| | 4 Hindu

| | 5 Jewish

| | 6 Muslim

| | 7 Sikh

| | 8 Any other religion (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| |

| *ELSE IF Country is Wales [COUNTRY = 2]*

| |

| | **RELW**

| |

| | What is your religion?

| |

| | 1 No religion

| | 2 Christian (all denominations)

| | 3 Buddhist

| | 4 Hindu

| | 5 Jewish

| | 6 Muslim

| | 7 Sikh

| | 8 Any other religion (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| |

| *ELSE IF Country = Scotland [COUNTRY = 3]*

| |

| | **RELS**

| |

| | What religion, religious denomination or body do you belong to?

| |

| | 1 None

| | 2 Church of Scotland

---

| | 3 Roman Catholic

| | 4 Other Christian (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | 5 Muslim

| | 6 Buddhist

| | 7 Sikh

| | 8 Jewish

| | 9 Hindu

| | 10 Another religion or body (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| |

| *ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [COUNTRY = 4]*

| |

| | **RELN**

| |

| | What religion, religious denomination or body do you belong to?

| |

| | 1 Roman Catholic

| | 2 Presbyterian Church in Ireland

| | 3 Church of Ireland

| | 4 Methodist Church in Ireland

| | 5 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | 6 None

| |

| | *IF Religion is Other [RELE = 8 OR RELW = 8 OR RELS = 4,10 OR RELN = 5]*

| | |

| | | **RENX**

| | |

| | | String 1024

| | |

| | **END OF FILTER**

| |

| | *IF NO Religion in Northern Ireland RELN = 6]*

| | |

| | | **RNIB**

---

| | |

| | | What religion, religious denomination or body were you brought up in?

| | |

| | | 1 Roman Catholic

| | | 2 Presbyterian Church in Ireland

| | | 3 Church of Ireland

| | | 4 Methodist Church in Ireland

| | | 5 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| | | 6 None

| | |

| | | *IF other religion [RNIB= 5]*

| | | |

| | | | **RNIX**

| | | |

| | | | String 1024

| | | |

| | | **END OF FILTER**

| | |

| | **END OF FILTER**

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

**END OF FILTER**

<b>REPEAT &lt;CHTI&gt; - &lt;CHTN&gt; FOR EACH COHORT CHILD</b>
---

**CHTI**

SHOWCARD J1

A lot of people nowadays feel they don't have enough time to spend with their children.

Which of the statements on this card best describes how you feel about the amount of time you have to spend with [^Cohort member's name]?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'Just tell me which number applies'

- 
- 1 Too much time
  - 2 More than enough time
  - 3 Just enough time
  - 4 Not quite enough time
  - 5 Nowhere near enough time

*IF not quite enough or nowhere near enough time with cohort member [CHTI = 4 OR 5]*

|

| **CHTN**

|

| **SHOWCARD J2**

| Why is that?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'Just tell me which numbers apply'

|

| 1 I work long hours

| 2 I work away from home

| 3 Other work reasons

| 4 Demands of domestic work

| 5 Demands of other children

| 6 I am in poor health

| 7 Child is busy doing other things

| 8 Child is away at boarding school

| 9 Other

| [code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

|

END OF FILTER

<b>TIMESTAMP [ometimex]</b>
-----------------------------

---

## **Self-Completion (SC)**



---

SC NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS
------------------------------

TIMESTAMP [scstimex]
----------------------

SCAC

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the tablet.

I am going to hand you the tablet and, for each question that appears, you just need to select your answer by touching the screen and then touch '**Next**' to go to the next question.

If you wish to go back and change an answer that you've given, click '**Previous**'.

If you need any assistance in completing the survey, please let me know.

It will be clear when you reach the end and you'll be asked to hand me the tablet.

I'd like to remind you that all the answers you give will be completely confidential.

---

INTERVIEWER CODE: HAS THE RESPONDENT ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

- 1 Accepted as self-completion
- 2 Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight/other health problems or disability etc.
- 3 Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems (including Welsh translation)
- 4 Refused self-completion
- 5 Not able to do self-completion

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF refused self-completion [SCAC = 4]

|

| **SCRF**

|

| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED.

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

|

- | 1 Didn't like computer
  - | 2 Child crying/needed attention etc.
  - | 3 Worried about confidentiality
  - | 4 Concerned because someone else was present
  - | 5 Couldn't be bothered
  - | 6 Interview taking too long/ ran out of time
  - | 7 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

|

| IF Other reason for self-completion refusal [SCRF = 7]

| |

| | **SCRX**

| |

---

| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT REFUSED

| | SELF-COMPLETION

| |

| | String 23777

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

*IF not able to do self-completion [SCAC = 5]*

|

| **SCUN**

|

| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO

| COMPLETE SELF COMPLETION

| PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY

|

| 1 Eyesight problems

| 2 Reading/literacy problems

| 3 Language problems

| 4 Other health problems or disability

| 5 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| [code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

|

| *IF Other reason unable to do self-completion [SCUN = 5]*

| |

| | **SCUX**

| |

| | String 1024

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

---

*IF accept self-completion or accept with help translation [SCAC = 1, 3]*

|

| **PAUSE**

| INTERVIEWER: DETACH THE KEYBOARD, CLICK 'NEXT' AND HAND TABLET TO RESPONDENT. PLEASE BE CAREFUL NOT TO TOUCH THE SCREEN WHEN DETACHING THE KEYBOARD.

|

| **PAUSE**

|

| **SCIN**

| The next questions are for you to answer yourself. They all ask you to choose one answer from those listed on the screen.

|

| Please choose your answer by touching the screen and then press the 'Next' button.

|

| Please ask the interviewer if you want any help or if you'd like to change an answer. When you get to the end, please tell the interviewer.

|

| Now click the 'Next' key.

|

END OF FILTER

*IF accepted as self-completion, or interviewer to complete, or someone helps translate*

*[SCAC = 1, 2, 3]*

|

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

|

| **[BIG5 GRID]**

| ASK ALL, BIGA-BIGO AS GRID

|

| The following questions are about how you see yourself as a person.

---

Please choose the number which best describes how you see yourself, using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means 'does not apply to me at all' and 7 means 'applies to me perfectly'.

- BIGA** I see myself as someone who is sometimes rude to others
- BIGB** I see myself as someone who does a thorough job
- BIGC** I see myself as someone who is talkative
- BIGD** I see myself as someone who worries a lot
- BIGE** I see myself as someone who is original, comes up with new ideas
- BIGF** I see myself as someone who has a forgiving nature
- BIGG** I see myself as someone who tends to be lazy
- BIGH** I see myself as someone who is outgoing, sociable
- BIGI** I see myself as someone who gets nervous easily
- BIGJ** I see myself as someone who values artistic, aesthetic experiences
- BIGK** I see myself as someone who is considerate and kind to almost everyone
- BIGL** I see myself as someone who does things efficiently
- BIGM** I see myself as someone who is reserved
- BIGN** I see myself as someone who is relaxed, handles stress well
- BIGO** I see myself as someone who has an active imagination

SCALE FOR BIG 5 GRID:

- 1 Does not apply to me at all
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7 Applies to me perfectly
- 8 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**RISK**

On a scale of 0-10, where 0 is never and 10 is always, how willing to take risks would you say you are?

- 
- | 'Scale: 0-10'
  - | 0 Never
  - | 10 Always
  - | 11 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

<b>REPEAT &lt;SCHC&gt; TO &lt;EMOT&gt; FOR EACH COHORT MEMBER</b>
---

- | **SCHC**

- | Overall, how close would you say you are to [^Cohort member's name]?

- | 1 Not very close
- | 2 Fairly close
- | 3 Very close
- | 4 Extremely close
- | 5 Don't know/don't wish to answer

- | **QARP**

- | Most parents have occasional quarrels with their children. How often do you quarrel with [^Cohort member's name]?

- | 1 Most days
- | 2 More than once a week
- | 3 Less than once a week
- | 4 Hardly ever
- | 5 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

- | *Main respondent only*

- | |

- | | **EMOT**

- | |

- | | On the whole how good would you say [^Cohort member's name] is at controlling [^his/her] emotions?

- | |

- | | 1 Very good
- | | 2 Good
- | | 3 Neither good nor poor
- | | 4 Poor
- | | 5 Very poor
- | | 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

---

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

*IF accepted as self-completion [SCAC = 1]*

|

| **PHDE**

|

| The next few questions are about how you have felt over the last 30 days.

|

| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

|

- | 1 All of the time
- | 2 Most of the time
- | 3 Some of the time
- | 4 A little of the time
- | 5 None of the time
- | 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

|

| **PHHO**

|

| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel hopeless?

|

- | 1 All of the time
- | 2 Most of the time
- | 3 Some of the time
- | 4 A little of the time
- | 5 None of the time
- | 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

|

| **PHRF**

|

| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

|

- | 1 All of the time
- | 2 Most of the time
- | 3 Some of the time
- | 4 A little of the time
- | 5 None of the time
- | 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

|

| **PHEE**

|

| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

- 
- | 1 All of the time
  - | 2 Most of the time
  - | 3 Some of the time
  - | 4 A little of the time
  - | 5 None of the time
  - | 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

### | PHWO

| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel worthless?

- | 1 All of the time
- | 2 Most of the time
- | 3 Some of the time
- | 4 A little of the time
- | 5 None of the time
- | 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

### | PHNE

| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel nervous?

- | 1 All of the time
- | 2 Most of the time
- | 3 Some of the time
- | 4 A little of the time
- | 5 None of the time
- | 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

| / *IF at a prior interview has NOT been informed by a doctor that suffer from depression*

| / [FFDEAN00 <> 1]

| / *ASK FOR PILOT*

### | DEAN

| | Has a doctor ever told you that you suffer from depression or serious anxiety?

- | | 1 Yes
- | | 2 No
- | | 3 Don't wish to answer



---

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF in current interview or at prior interview doctor has said suffer from depression or*

| *serious anxiety [DEAN = 1 OR. FFDEAN00 = 1]*

| |

| | **TRDE**

| |

| | [^And are you currently being treated for this/Are you currently being treated for

| | depression or serious anxiety]<sup>xvi</sup>?

- | |
- | | 1 Yes
- | | 2 No
- | | 3 Don't wish to answer

| |

| END OF FILTER

| **ALDR**

| How often do you have a drink that contains alcohol?

- |
- | 1 4 or more times a week
- | 2 2-3 times a week
- | 3 2-4 times per month
- | 4 Monthly or less
- | 5 Never
- | 6 Don't know/don't wish to answer

|

| *IF ever drinks alcohol [ALDR= 1,2,3,4]*

| |

| | **AUND**

| |

| | How many standard alcoholic drinks do you have on a typical day when you are

| | drinking?

- | |
- | | 1 1-2
- | | 2 3-4
- | | 3 5-6
- | | 4 7-9
- | | 5 10+
- | | 6 Don't know/don't wish to answer

| |

| | **AUSD**

| |

| | How often in the last year have you found you were not able to stop drinking once you

| | had started?

- 
- 1 Never
  - 2 Less than monthly
  - 3 Monthly
  - 4 Weekly
  - 5 Daily or almost daily
  - 6 Don't know/don't wish to answer

**AUAC**

How often in the last year have you failed to do what was expected of you because of drinking?

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than monthly
- 3 Monthly
- 4 Weekly
- 5 Daily or almost daily
- 6 Don't know/don't wish to answer

**AUCD**

Has a relative, friend, doctor or health worker been concerned about your drinking or advised you to cut down?

- 1 No
- 2 Yes, but not in the last year
- 3 Yes, during the last year
- 4 Don't know/don't wish to answer

END OF FILTER

REPEAT <ALAC> TO < ALHO> FOR EACH COHORT MEMBER
---

MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY
-----------------------

**ALAC**

Do you allow [^Cohort member's name] to drink alcohol?

- 1 Yes

- | 2 No
- | 3 Don't know/don't wish to answer

| *IF parent allows cohort member to drinks alcohol [ALAC= 1]*

| **ALHO**

| How often does [^Cohort member's name] have an alcoholic drink of any kind in your company?

- | 1 More than once a week
- | 2 Once a week
- | 3 2 to 3 times a month
- | 4 Once a month
- | 5 Less often or only on special occasions
- | 6 Never
- | 7 Don't know/don't wish to answer

| END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

| **DRUG**

| As you know many people have experimented with drugs at some time.

| During the past year have you used any recreational drugs like cannabis, cocaine or ecstasy?

- | 1 Occasionally
- | 2 Regularly
- | 3 Never
- | 4 Don't know/ don't wish to answer

| *IF main and partner respondents in a couple [couple defined as HQ.PRER = 1 or 2]*

| **HARE**

| Here is a scale from 1-7 where '1' means that you are very happy and '7' means that you are very unhappy. Please enter the number which best describes how happy or unhappy you are with your relationship with your [^husband/wife/partner], all things considered?

| 'Scale: 1-7'

- | 1 Very happy
- | 7 Very unhappy

8 Don't know/don't wish to answer

### FORC

People often use force in a relationship - grabbing, pushing, shaking, hitting, kicking etc.  
Has your [^husband/wife/partner] ever used force on you for any reason?

1 Yes

2 No

3 Don't want to answer

END OF FILTER

## MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY

*IF main respondent not in a couple, and natural parent HQ.[PRER <>  
1 or 2 AND HQ.PREB = 7 (natural parent)]*

### PART

Are you currently in a relationship with someone (who does not live here)?

1 Yes

2 No

3 Don't want to answer

END OF FILTER

## MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

### INWB

Here is a question about your feelings on how satisfied you are with your life. There is no right or wrong answer. Please give an answer on the scale from 0 to 10 where '0' means completely dissatisfied and '10' means completely satisfied.

**SATN** Overall how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?

SCALE FOR WELLBEING GRID:

'Scale: 0-10'

0 completely dissatisfied

10 Completely satisfied

11 Don't know/don't wish to answer

---

**PAUSE  
SCEN**

Thank you for answering these questions. Please tell the interviewer you have finished now and they will carry on with the interview.

**PAUSE**

PLEASE RE-ATTACH THE TABLET TO THE KEYBOARD. PLEASE BE CAREFUL NOT TO TOUCH THE SCREEN WHEN YOU DO THIS.

**SCFI**

INTERVIEWER CODE (DO NOT ASK). DID THE RESPONDENT ANSWER ALL OF THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION VIA CASI SELF-COMPLETION?

- 1 Yes, all self-completion by respondent
  - 2 Yes, self-completion, but interviewer helped to complete some questions
  - 3 No, interviewer completed it all with the respondent.
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

<b>TIMESTAMP [scetimex]</b>
-----------------------------

---

## **Contact Information (CI)**

---

## **MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

<b>CI NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS</b>
---

<b>Timestamp [CI<sup>timex</sup>]</b>
---------------------------------------

PAUSE  
THANK

That is the end of your interview. Thank you for taking part.

[I'd just like to [^check/collect]<sup>xvi</sup> your contact details.<sup>xvi</sup>]

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

*IF mobile phone number for respondent in sample file*

|

| **ZPHN1**

|

| Is your mobile phone number still [^mobile phone number]?<sup>xvi</sup>

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF fed forward mobile phone number incorrect (ZPHN1<> 1) OR no mobile number for respondent in sample file*

|

| **ZPHC1**

| Can I take your [^new]<sup>xvi</sup> mobile phone number?

|

| DK AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

---

*IF different mobile phone number given [ZPHC1 = 1]*

**ZPHA1**

**ENTER MOBILE TELEPHONE NUMBER**

**NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE E.G. 07712345678**

**MOBILE TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD USUALLY BEGIN WITH 07**

String 1024

[Validation: numbers must be 10 or 11 digits and start with 0]

**END OF FILTER**

**CHECK CI01<sup>xvi</sup>**

*IF in work [EI.WKWK = 1 or EI.JBAW = 1]*

*IF work number given for respondent in sample file*

**ZPHN2**

Is your work phone number still [^work phone number]?<sup>xvi</sup>

1 Yes

2 No

**END OF FILTER**

*IF fed forward work phone number incorrect (ZPHN2<> 1) OR no work number for respondent in sample file*

**ZPHC2**

Can I take your [^new]<sup>xvi</sup> work phone number?

DK AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED

1 Yes

2 No

**END OF FILTER**

*IF different work number given [ZPHC2 = 1]*

**ZPHA2**

**ENTER WORK TELEPHONE NUMBER**



---

PLEASE INCLUDE THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER.

NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE TELEPHONE NUMBER E.G. 02088615000

String 1024

[Validation: numbers must be 10 or 11 digits and start with 0]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF email address for respondent in sample file*

ZEMM

Is your email address still [^email address]?<sup>xvi</sup>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END IF

*IF fed forward email address incorrect (ZEMM<> 1) OR no email address for respondent in sample file*

ZEMM1

Can I take your [^new]<sup>xvi</sup> email address?

DK AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF different email address given (ZEMM1 = 1)*

ZEMA1

INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE WHETHER THE EMAIL ADDRESS IS

- 1 Personal email address
- 2 Work email address
- 3 Other email address

## ZEMAA1

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS GIVEN

INTERVIEWER NOTE: PLEASE CHECK WITH RESPONDENT WHICH LETTERS ARE UPPER OR LOWER CASE

Please tell me the first part of the address before the @ sign.

String 1024

## CHECK CI02<sup>xvi</sup>

IF Personal or other email address [ZEMA1 = 1, 3]

## ZEMA2

Thank You. Please now tell me the second part of their address after the @ sign.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: PLEASE CODE FROM THE FOLLOWING OR CODE OTHER SPECIFY IF NOT LISTED

- 1 aol.com
- 2 blueyonder.co.uk
- 3 btinternet.com
- 4 btopenword.com
- 5 fsmail.net
- 6 gmail.com
- 7 googlemail.com
- 8 hotmail.com
- 9 hotmail.co.uk
- 10 live.co.uk
- 11 live.com
- 12 msn.com
- 13 ntlworld.com
- 14 O2.co.uk
- 15 Sky.com
- 16 Talk21.com
- 17 talktalk.net
- 18 tesco.net
- 19 tiscali.co.uk
- 20 virgin.net
- 21 yahoo.co.uk
- 22 yahoo.com
- 23 Other (please specify)

END FILTER

IF Other (please specify) [ZEMA2 = 21]

## ZEMA2O\_Other

Please specify the second part of their address after the @ sign

String 1024

**CHECK CI03<sup>xvi</sup>**

END OF FILTER

*IF work address [ZEMA1=2]*

**ZEMA2O\_Work**

Please specify the second part of their address after the @ sign

String 1024

**CHECK CI03b<sup>xvi</sup>**

END OF FILTER

**ZEMA4**

READ OUT

May I just check, your e-mail address is "[^ZEMAA1]@[^ZEMA2/ZEMA2O]"

Is this correct?

- 1 Yes, correct
- 2 No, incorrect

*IF No, incorrect [ZEMA4 = 2]*

**PAUSE**

PLEASE REDO

GOTO ZEMAA1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF stable contact given for respondent in sample file*

**ZSTMC**

**I have the following details for someone who we could contact if you move to find out where you are:**

---

| [^FF.stable contact title] [^FF.stable contact first name] [^FF.stable contact middle name]  
| [^FF.stable contact surname]]

| Do you still have contact details for this person and **are you still happy for us to contact  
| this person if you move and we cannot get in touch with you any other way?**

| IF RESPONDENT IS NO LONGER IN TOUCH WITH THIS PERSON OR NO LONGER  
| KNOWS THEIR ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER, SAY NO|

| **IF YES: PLEASE ENCOURAGE RESPONDENT TO TELL/REMIND THIS PERSON THAT |  
| THEY HAVE GIVEN US THEIR DETAILS SO THEY ARE NOT SURPRISED IF WE GET**

| **IN TOUCH**

| **1 Yes**

| **2 No**

| **[DK/REF not allowed at this question]**

| IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1)

| | **ZSTCM**

| | **Can I just check, is this person's full name....READ OUT... ?**

| | **TITLE:** [^FF.stable contact title]

| | FIRST NAME: [^FF.stable contact first name]

| | MIDDLE NAME(S): [^FF.stable contact middle name]

| | SURNAME: [^FF.stable contact surname]<sup>xvi</sup>

| | **INTERVIEWER: IF ANY ADDITIONS OR AMENDMENTS, CODE 'NO' TO UPDATE  
| DETAILS**

| | **1 Yes**

| | **2 No**

| **END OF FILTER**

---

END OF FILTER

FOR FRESH, ASK ZSTM-ZSTEMA4 ONLY IF ZPPP=1
--

*IF no stable contact in sample file or not willing for us to contact fed forward stable contact |(ZSTMC=2)*

**ZSTM**

| FOR PARTNER ONLY: Sometime in the next few years, we may wish to contact you  
| and your family again'

| In case you move from this address, is there someone [<sup>xvi</sup>else] we could contact to find | out  
| where you are?

| **IF YES: PLEASE ENCOURAGE RESPONDENT TO TELL/REMIND THIS PERSON THAT |  
THEY HAVE GIVEN US THEIR DETAILS SO THEY ARE NOT SURPRISED IF WE GET**

**IN TOUCH**

| DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED AT THIS QUESTION

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF existing details incorrect or new stable contact given (ZSTCM=2 OR ZSTM = 1)*

**ZSTZ1X**

| Can you tell me the full name of this person - title, first name, middle name/initial (if  
| appropriate) and surname?

| CODE TITLE

| 1 Mrs

| 2 Ms

| 3 Miss

| 4 Mr

| 5 Dr

| 6 Reverend

| 7 Professor

| 8 Other (specify)

**ZSTZ2**

---

(Can you tell me the full name of this person - title, first name, middle name/initial (if appropriate) and surname?)

WRITE IN FIRST NAME

String 1024

### ZSTZ3a

(Can you tell me the full name of this person - title, first name, middle name/initial (if appropriate) and surname?)

WRITE IN MIDDLE NAME(S) OR INITIAL IF KNOWN AND APPROPRIATE.

String 1024

### ZSTZ3

(Can you tell me the full name of this person - title, first name, middle name/initial (if appropriate) and surname?)

WRITE IN SURNAME

String 1024

### ZSTCK

INTERVIEWER: CONFIRM THAT YOU HAVE ENTERED THE DETAILS CORRECTLY:

**TITLE:** [^stable contact title]

**FIRST NAME:** [^stable contact first name]

**MIDDLE NAME(S):** [^stable contact middle name]

**SURNAME:** [^stable contact surname]

1. Yes, correct
2. No, incorrect

***IF No, incorrect [ZSTCK = 2]***

PAUSE  
PLEASE REDO

GOTO ZSTZ1X

***END OF FILTER***

END OF FILTER

---

*IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1) and relationship given in fed forward data in sample file*

|

| **ZSTZ2A**

| Can I check this person's relationship to [^all cohort members' names]. Are they [^all cohort members' names]'s [^textfill relationship from sample file<sup>xvi</sup>?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF fed forward information is not correct (ZSTZ2A=2) or (relationship missing from sample file and happy for stable contact to be re-contacted ZSTMC=1) or entering new stable contact (ZSTM = 1)*

|

| **ZSTZ4**

|

| Can you tell me the relationship of this person to [^all cohort members' names]?

| So this person is [^all cohort members' names]'s...

|

| 1 Adopted brother/sister

| 2 Adoptive parent

| 3 Foster brother/sister

| 4 Foster parent

| 5 Grandparent

| 6 Half-brother/sister

| 7 Brother/sister-in-law

| 8 Natural brother/sister

| 9 Natural parent

| 10 Other non-relative

| 11 Cousin

| 12 Other relative

| 13 Nephew/niece

| 14 Uncle/aunt

| 15 Step-brother/sister

| 16 Step-parent/partner of parent

| 17 Not Known

|

| IF other non-relative [ZSTZ4 = 10]

|

| **ZSTZ410**

|

| Please give details of Other non-relative

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

|

---

| IF other relative [ZSTZ4 = 12]  
|  
| **ZSTZ412**  
|  
| Please give details of Other relative  
|  
| String 1024  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1) and address given in fed forward data in sample file*

|  
| **ZSTA**  
| Can I just check their address? I have the following:  
|  
| [^FF.Stable contact address]  
|  
| **INTERVIEWER: IF ANY ADDITIONS OR AMENDMENTS, CODE 'NO' TO UPDATE DETAILS** |

|  
/ Is this still their address?  
/ 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF fed forward address incorrect (ZSTA=2) or (missing address from sample file and happy for stable contact to be re-contacted ZSTMC=1) or collecting details for new stable contact (ZSTM = 1)*

| **ZSTA\_PCODE1**  
|  
| What is the postcode at their address?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER RECORD POSTCODE.  
| PLEASE LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE INNER AND OUTER POSTCODE  
| (EG. kt12 3jt)  
|  
| String 1024  
|  
| DK  
| REF  
/  
/ **ADD NO**  
/ **ENTER HOUSE NAME/NUMBER**



---

/  
 /  
  
 |  
 | *IF Lookup returns an Address*  
 | **ZSTA\_PCODE2**  
 | INTERVIEWER, THIS IS:  
 | [Address details from lookup]  
 | IS THIS CORRECT?  
 | 1 Yes  
 | 2 No  
 | DK  
 | REF  
 | |  
 | | *End Filter*  
 |  
 | *IF lookup Address is not correct (PCODE<>1) OR ZSTAPC = DK OR ZSTAPC = REF*  
 | |  
 | | ZSTA1 – ZSTA6 ALL TO BE ASKED ON ONE SCREEN  
 | |  
 | | INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE ADDRESS PLEASE  
 | | CODE 'DK' FOR ALL LINES OF THE ADDRESS.  
 | |  
 | |  
 | | **ZSTA1**  
 | | What is the **first line** of this address?  
 | |  
 | | String 1024  
 | |  
 | | **ZSTA2**  
 | |  
 | | What is the **second line** of this address?  
 | |  
 | | String 1024  
 | |  
 | | **ZSTA3**  
 | |  
 | | What is the **third line** of this address?  
 | |  
 | |  
 | | String 1024  
 | |  
 | | No further lines  
 | |  
 | | *IF no further lines [ZSTA3 = NULL] GOTO ZSTA6*  
 | |  
 | | **ZSTA4**  
 | |  
 | | What is the **fourth line** of this address?  
 | |  
 | |

---

| |  
| | String 1024  
| |  
| | No further lines  
| |

| | IF no further lines [ZSTA4 = NULL] GOTO ZSTA6

| | **ZSTA5**

| | What is the **fifth line** of this address?

| | String 1024

| | No further lines

| | IF no further lines [ZSTA5 = NULL] GOTO ZSTA6

| | **ZSTA6**

| | What is the **postcode** of this address?

| | TYPE IN POSTCODE IN LOWER CASE ONLY AND LEAVE A SPACE  
| | (EG. kt12 3jt)

| | String 1024

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1) and phone number 1 given in fed forward data in sample file*

| | **ZSTP1**

| | Can I just check their contact telephone number[^s<sup>xvi</sup>]. Is their phone number still [^textfill first phone number]?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1) and phone number 2 given in fed forward data in sample file*

| | **ZSTP2**

| | And is their phone number still [^textfill second phone number]?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

END OF FILTER

---

*IF the respondent has agreed to give a stable contact (ZSTM=1 OR ZSTMC=1) and either the stable contact does not have phone numbers in the live sample (because a new stable contact or numbers never given); or only one number in the live sample and it is wrong (ZSTP1 = 2, 3 or 4); or there are two numbers in the live sample but both are wrong (ZSTP1 = 2, 3 or 4 and ZSTP2 = 2, 3, or 4).*

**ZSTBB**

Can you tell me this person's phone number?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED

*IF number given (ZSTBB = 1)*

**ZSTB**

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS A FOREIGN NUMBER?

ANY NUMBER THAT BEGINS WITH '00' WILL BE A FOREIGN NUMBER

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*If telephone number is a foreign number (ZSTB = 1)*

**ZSTB1**

**ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER**

**PLEASE INCLUDE THE COUNTRY CODE, THE FULL  
EXCHANGE CODE AND  
NUMBER.**

**DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE COUNTRY CODE  
AND THE  
EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.G. 00442088615000**

String 1024

[Validation: numbers must start with '00']

*IF less than 10 digits [ZSTB1 < 10 digits]*

**PAUSE**

**INTERVIEWER:**

**MOST TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD CONTAIN AT LEAST 10 NUMERIC**

---

| | | DIGITS WITH NO SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE  
| | | TELEPHONE NUMBER - PLEASE REDO.

| | |  
| | | GOTO ZSTB1

| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER

| | |  
| | | END FILTER

| |

| | IF not a foreign number (ZSTB = 2)

| | |  
| | | ZSTB2

| | |  
| | | ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER  
| | | PLEASE INCLUDING THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER.

| | |  
| | | NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A  
| | | SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.G.  
| | | 02088615000

| | |  
| | | String 1024  
| | | [Validation: numbers must be 10 or 11 digits and start with 0]

| | | IF less than 10 digits [ZSTB2 < 10 digits]

| | |  
| | | PAUSE

| | |  
| | | INTERVIEWER:  
| | | MOST TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD CONTAIN AT LEAST 10 NUMERIC  
| | | DIGITS WITH NO SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE  
| | | TELEPHONE NUMBER - PLEASE REDO.

| | |  
| | | GOTO ZSTB2

| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER

| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER

| |  
END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact or happy to provide stable contact  
(ZSTMC=1 or ZSTM=1) AND one of the following:*

*If have two numbers in feed forward sample, have confirmed none, and agreed to give a first  
number (ZSTP1 = 2, 3, or 4 and ZSTP2= 2, 3, or 4 and ZSTBB=1); or if have two numbers in  
feed forward sample and have confirmed one ((NOT ZSTP1 = 2, 3 or 4) and ZSTP2 = 2, 3 or 4)  
or (ZSTP1 = 2, 3 or 4 and (NOT ZSTP2 = 2, 3, or 4)); or if have one number in feed forward  
sample and have confirmed one (ZSTP1=1); or if have one number in feed forward sample,  
have not confirmed one and have agreed to give a first number (ZSTP1 = 2, 3 or 4 and  
ZSTBB=1); or have no numbers in feed forward sample and have agreed to give first number  
(ZSTBB=1).*

|

## ZSTBAB

Can you tell me another phone number for this person?

1 Yes

2 No

DON'T KNOWS AND REFUSALS ARE NOT ALLOWED

*If number given (ZSTBAB = 1)*

## ZSTBA

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS A FOREIGN NUMBER?

ANY NUMBER THAT BEGINS WITH '00' WILL BE A FOREIGN NUMBER

1 Yes

2 No

*If telephone number is a foreign number (ZSTBA = 1)*

## ZSTBA1

**ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER**

**PLEASE INCLUDE THE COUNTRY CODE, THE FULL  
EXCHANGE CODE AND  
NUMBER.**

**DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE COUNTRY CODE  
AND THE  
EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.G. 00442088615000**

String 1024

[Validation: numbers must start with '00']

## CHECK CI04<sup>xvi</sup>

END OF FILTER

*If not a foreign number (ZSTBA = 2)*

## ZSTBA2

**ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER**

**PLEASE INCLUDE THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER.**

**NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE  
A SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.G.**

| | | 02088615000  
| | |  
| | | String 1024  
| | | [Validation: numbers must be 10 or 11 digits and start with 0]  
| | |

| | | CHECK CI05<sup>xvi</sup>

| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER

*If happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1) and email address given in fed forward data in sample file*

| | | ZSTEMC  
| | | Can I just check their email address? Is it [^email address from sample file]?  
| | |  
| | | 1 Yes  
| | | 2 No  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER

*If fed forward email address incorrect (ZSTEMC=2) or (missing from sample file and happy for stable contact to be re-contacted ZSTMC=1) or collecting details for new stable contact (ZSTM = 1)*

| | | ZSTEM  
| | | Can you tell me this person's email address?  
| | |  
| | | 1 Yes  
| | | 2 No  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER

*If agree to give email address (ZSTEM=1)*

| | | ZSTEMA1  
| | |  
| | | INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE WHETHER THE EMAIL ADDRESS IS |  
| | | 1 Personal email address  
| | | 2 Work email address  
| | | 3 Other email address  
| | |

| | | *If email address obtained (ZSTEMA1 = 1, 2, or 3)*  
| | |

## ZSTEMAA1

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS GIVEN

INTERVIEWER NOTE: PLEASE CHECK WITH RESPONDENT WHICH LETTERS ARE UPPER OR LOWER CASE

Please tell me the first part of their address before the @ sign.

String 1024

## CHECK CI06<sup>xvi</sup>

IF Personal or other email address [ZSTEMA1 = 1 or 3]

## ZSTEMA2

Thank You. Please now tell me the second part of their address after the @ sign.

Interviewer note: please code from the following or code other specify if not listed

- 1 aol.com
- 2 blueyonder.co.uk
- 3 btinternet.com
- 4 btopenword.com
- 5 fsmail.net
- 6 gmail.com
- 7 googlemail.com
- 8 hotmail.com
- 9 hotmail.co.uk
- 10 live.co.uk
- 11 live.com
- 12 msn.com
- 13 ntlworld.com
- 14 O2.co.uk
- 15 Sky.com
- 16 Talk21.com
- 17 talktalk.net
- 18 tesco.net
- 19 tiscali.co.uk
- 20 virgin.net
- 21 yahoo.co.uk
- 22 yahoo.com
- 23 Other (please specify)

END FILTER

IF Other (please specify) [ZSTEMA2 = 21]

## ZSTEMA2O\_Other

Please specify the second part of the address after the @ sign

String 1024

**CHECK CI07<sup>xvi</sup>**

END OF FILTER

IF work email [ZSTEMA1=2]

**ZSTEMA2O\_Work**

Please specify the second part of the address after the @ sign

String 1024

**CHECK CI07<sup>xvi</sup>**

END OF FILTER

**ZSTEMA4**

READ OUT

May I just check, their e-mail address is "[^ZSTEMAA1]@[^ZSTEMA2/ZSTEMA2O]"

Is this correct?

- 1 Yes, correct
- 2 No, incorrect

IF No, incorrect [ZSTEMA4 = 2]

PAUSE

PLEASE REDO

GOTO ZSTEMAA1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY –**



---

## MOVH

Can I check, are you actually planning to move from this address in the next 12 months?

IF YES: Could you tell me the new address?

- 1 Yes - new address given
- 2 Yes - but no new address given
- 3 No - not planning to move

*IF Respondent is planning to move in the next 12 months and have a new address (MOVH = 1)*

|

### MOVAPC

|

| What is the postcode of this new address?

|

| WRITE IN POSTCODE

|

| PLEASE LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE INNER AND OUTER POSTCODE | (EG.  
| Kt12 3jt)

|

| String 1024

|

| ADD NO

|

| ENTER HOUSE NAME/NUMBER

|

### MPCDE2

|

| INTERVIEWER, THIS IS:

|

| [Address details from lookup]

|

| IS THIS CORRECT?

|

| 1 Yes

|

| 2 No

|

| IF lookup Address is not correct (MPCDE2 <>1) OR MOVAPC = DK/REF

|

| ZSTA1 – ZSTA6 ALL TO BE ASKED ON ONE SCREEN

|

### MOVA1

|

| What is the **first line** of this address?

|

| String 1024

|

### MOVA2

|

| What is the **second line** of this address?

|

| String 1024

### MOVA3

What is the **third line** of this address?

String 1024

IF no further lines [MOVA3 = NULL] GOTO MOVA6

### MOVA4

What is the **fourth line** of this address?

String 1024

No further lines

IF no further lines [MOVA4 = NULL] GOTO MOVA6

### MOVA5

What is the **fifth line** of this address?

String 1024

No further lines

IF no further lines [MOVA5 = NULL] END FILTER

### MOVA6

What is the **postcode** of this address?

WRITE IN POSTCODE

TYPE IN LOWER CASE ONLT AND LEAVE A SPACE  
(E.G. Kt12 3jt)

String 1024

END FILTER

### MOVA7

Will you have a new home phone number for this address?

IF YES: Could you tell me the new number?

1 Yes - new number given

- 
- | 2 Yes - but no new number given
  - | 3 No – will not have a new number
  - | 4 Number refused/not obtained

| *If new number given (MOVA7 = 1)*

| **MOVA8**

| INTERVIEWER: IS THIS A FOREIGN NUMBER?

| ANY NUMBER THAT BEGINS WITH '00' WILL BE A FOREIGN NUMBER

|| DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL IS NOT ALLOWED AT THIS QUESTION

- ||
- | 1 YES
  - | 2 NO

| *If telephone number is a foreign number (MOVA8 = 1)*

| **MOVA9**

| **ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER**

| **PLEASE INCLUDE THE COUNTRY CODE, THE FULL  
EXCHANGE CODE AND  
NUMBER.**

| **DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE COUNTRY CODE  
AND THE  
EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.G. 00442088615000**

| String 1024

| **CHECK EI08<sup>xvi</sup>**

| **END OF FILTER**

| *If not a foreign number (MOVA8 = 2)*

| **MOVA10**

| **ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER**

| **PLEASE INCLUDING THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER.**

| **NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A  
SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.G. 02088615000**

| String

| **CHECK EI09<sup>xvi</sup>**

---

| | |  
| | END OF FILTER

| |  
| END OF FILTER

| **MOVA11**

| When are you planning to move to this address?  
| ENTER YEAR

| Range [Current Year]...2018

| *IF response for year (MOVA11 = RESPONSE)*

| | **MOVA12**

| | ENTER MONTH

| | 1 [^List months]<sup>xvi</sup>

| |  
| END OF FILTER

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF moving (MOVH = 2 or MOVH = 1)*

| **MOVA13**

| INTERVIEWER: IS THERE ANY OTHER INFORMATION WE SHOULD KNOW ABOUT  
| THE RESPONDENT MOVING?  
| CODE 'NULL' IF NO FURTHER INFORMATION.

| String 1024

|  
END OF FILTER

**MOVC**

**INTERVIEWER: GIVE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD AND ASK THEM TO  
RETURN IT WITH THEIR NEW ADDRESS IF THEY MOVE IN THE FUTURE**

<b>TIMESTAMP [hh:mm:ss]</b>
-----------------------------

---

---

**Proxy Partner (PX)**

**PX not asked in care home interviews**

MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY
-----------------------

TIMESTAMP [pxstimex]
----------------------

PAUSE

PXPQ

INTERVIEWER: YOU WILL NOW ASK THE RESPONDENT SOME PROXY QUESTIONS ABOUT THEIR SPOUSE/  
PARTNER WHO IS EITHER AWAY AT THE MOMENT OR UNABLE TO ANSWER QUESTIONS DUE TO  
INCAPACITY.

PXRE

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE: Why is a proxy interview rather than a personal interview being  
conducted?

CODE ONE ONLY

- 1 Partner away in forces
- 2 Partner working away
- 3 Partner away in hospital
- 4 Partner away in prison
- 5 Partner away for some other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 6 Partner incapacitated (unable to understand and answer questions for themselves)
- 7 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

*IF away from home for other reason or conducting proxy for other reason [PXRE = 5, 7]*

|

| PXRS

|

| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE SPECIFY OTHER REASON.

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

---

## PXIN

As [^name of partner] is [^away at the moment/unable to answer any questions about ^himself/herself]<sup>xvi</sup>, I would like to ask you a few questions about [^him/her]

- 1 Continue with PROXY interview
- 2 Refused PROXY interview

ASK <PXMS> TO <PXEV> IF AGREE TO CONTINUE WITH PROXY INTERVIEW [PXIN <> 2]
--

## PXMS [based on FC.FCIN]

### SHOWCARD K1

Can I just check, looking at this card, what is [^name of partner]'s current **legal** marital status?

INTERVIEWER: THIS QUESTION IS ABOUT **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS, REGARDLESS OF ANY 'DE-FACTO' LIVING ARRANGEMENT

- 1 Legally separated
- 2 Married, 1st and only marriage
- 3 Remarried, 2nd or later marriage
- 4 Single, never married and never in a Civil Partnership
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed
- 7 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
- 8 A former Civil Partner (where Civil Partnership legally dissolved)
- 9 A surviving Civil Partner (where Civil Partner has died)

CHECK PX1 <sup>xvi</sup>
--------------------------

CHECK PX2 <sup>xvi</sup>
--------------------------



---

<PXEE> TO <PXNZ> ASKED IF ETHNICITY NOT KNOWN (FFRETH00 <>1) <sup>xvi</sup>
---

*IF Country is England [HQ.Country = 1]*

|

| **PXEE [based on FC.ETHE]**

|

| SHOWCARD K2

| What is [^name of partner]'s ethnic group?

|

- | 1 White - English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- | 2 White - Irish
- | 3 White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- | 4 Any other White background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
- | 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
- | 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
- | 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | 9 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- | 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- | 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- | 12 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
- | 13 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
- | 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
- | 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | 17 Other ethnic group - Arab
- | 18 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

|

---

| ELSE IF Country is Wales [HQ..Country = 2]

| PXEW [based on FC.ETHW]

| SHOWCARD K2

| What is [^name of partner]'s ethnic group?

- | 1 White - Welsh/English/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- | 2 White - Irish
- | 3 White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- | 4 Any other White background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
- | 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
- | 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
- | 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | 9 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- | 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- | 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- | 12 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
- | 13 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
- | 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
- | 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | 17 Other ethnic group - Arab
- | 18 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| ELSE IF Country is Scotland [HQ..Country = 3]

| PXES [based on FC.ETHS]

| SHOWCARD K2

| What is [^name of partner]'s ethnic group?

- 
- | 1 White - Scottish
  - | 2 White - Other British
  - | 3 White - Irish
  - | 4 White - Gypsy or Traveller
  - | 5 White - Polish
  - | 6 Any other white ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)
  - | 7 Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (PLEASE SPECIFY)
  - | 8 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Pakistani/Pakistani Scottish/Pakistani British
  - | 9 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Indian/Indian Scottish/Indian British
  - | 10 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Bangladeshi/Bangladeshi Scottish/Bangladeshi British
  - | 11 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Chinese/Chinese Scottish/Chinese British
  - | 12 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
  - | 13 African – African/ African Scottish/African British
  - | 14 Any other African (PLEASE SPECIFY)
  - | 15 Caribbean or Black - Caribbean/Caribbean Scottish/Caribbean British
  - | 16 Caribbean or Black - Black/Black Scottish/Black British
  - | 17 Any other Caribbean or Black background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
  - | 18 Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British
  - | 19 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| *ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HQ.Country = 4]*

| **PXEN [based on FC.ETHN]**

| **SHOWCARD K2**

| What is [^name of partner]'s ethnic group?

- | 1 White
- | 2 Irish Traveller
- | 3 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
- | 4 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
- | 5 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian

- 
- | 6 Any other Mixed/Multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
  - | 7 Asian / Asian British - Indian
  - | 8 Asian / Asian British - Pakistani
  - | 9 Asian / Asian British - Bangladeshi
  - | 10 Asian / Asian British - Chinese
  - | 11 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
  - | 12 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
  - | 13 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
  - | 14 Any other Black / African / Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
  - | 15 Arab
  - | 16 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in England [PXEE = 4]*

| PXEY [based on FC.EXEW]

| String 1024

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in England [PXEE = 8]*

| PXEX [based on FC.EXEM]

| String 1024

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in England [PXEE = 13]*

| PXEI [based on FC.EXEA]

---

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in England [PXEE = 16]*

|

| **PXEB [based on FC.EXEB]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in England [PXEE = 18]*

|

| **PXEO [based on FC.EXEO]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Wales [PXEW = 4]*

|

| **PXWW [based on FC.EXWW]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Wales [PXEW = 8]*

|

Page | 285

---

| **PXWX [based on FC.EXWM]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Wales [PXEW = 13]*

|

| **PXWI [based on FC.EXWA]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Wales [PXEW = 16]*

|

| **PXWC [based on FC.EXWB]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Wales [PXEW = 18]*

|

| **PXWO [based on FC.EXWO]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 6]*

---

|

| **PXSW [based on FC.EXSW]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 7]*

|

| **PXSM [based on FC.EXSM]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 12]*

|

| **PXSA [based on FC.EXSA]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 14]*

|

| **PXSF [based on FC.EXSF]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 17]*

|

Page | 287

---

| **PXSB [based on FC.EXSB]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 19]*

|

| **PXSO [based on FC.EXSO]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Northern Ireland [PXEN = 6]*

|

| **PXNX [based on FC.EXNM]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Northern Ireland [PXEN = 11]*

|

| **PXNI [based on FC.EXNA]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Northern Ireland [PXEN = 14]*



---

|

| **PXND [based on FC.EXNB]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Northern Ireland [PXEN = 16]*

|

| **PXNZ [based on FC.EXNO]**

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's mother and father not known to have died and both NOT in household [FFMUAL00 <> 2 AND FFDAAL00 <> 2 AND not in household<sup>xvi</sup>]*

|

| **PXPA [based on FC.PAIN]**

|

| I'd now like to ask you about [^name of partner]'s parents.

|

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's natural/adoptive mother is not known to have died and partner's natural/adoptive mother NOT in household [FFMUAL00 <> 2 AND (HQ.PRER <> 7 or 8 AND HQ.BSEX = 2)]*

|

| **PXMU [based on FC.MUAL]**

|

| May I just check, is [^name of partner]'s mother still alive?

| ADD IF NECESSARY: By mother I mean [^name of partner]'s natural or adoptive mother.

|

---

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF natural/adoptive mother is still alive and age not known from feed forward [PXMU = 1 AND FFMUAG00<>RESPONSE]*

|

| **PXMA [based on FC.MUAG]**

|

| How old is she?

| WRITE IN AGE

| INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE

|

| Range: 25..120

|

<b>CHECK PX3<sup>xvi</sup></b>
--------------------------------

|

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's natural/adoptive mother NOT alive and don't know age at death from feed forward [(FFMUOL00 = 2 OR PXMU = 2) AND FFMUOL00<>RESPONSE]*

|

| **PXMO [based on FC.MUOL]**

|

| [^You told us at a previous interview that [^name of partner]'s mother had died.]<sup>xvi</sup>

| How old was [^name of partner]'s mother when she died?

| ENTER AGE. ACCEPT ESTIMATE.

| [^INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120]<sup>xvi</sup>

|

| [Range: 5...120]

|

<b>CHECK PX4<sup>xvi</sup></b>
--------------------------------

|

---

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's natural/adoptive father is not known to have died AND partner's natural/adoptive father NOT in household [FFDAAL00 <> 2 AND (HQ.PRER <> 7 or 8 AND HQ.BSEX = 1)]*

|

| **PXDU [based on FC.DAAL]**

|

| May I just check, is [^name of partner]'s father still alive?

| ADD IF NECESSARY: By father I mean [^name of partner]'s natural or adoptive father.

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| *IF natural/adoptive father is still alive and age not known from feed forward*

| *[PXDU = 1 AND FFDAAG00<>RESPONSE]*

| |

| | **PXDA [based on FC.DAAG]**

| |

| | How old is he?

| |

| | WRITE IN AGE

| | INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE

| | Range: 25..120

| |

<b>CHECK PX5<sup>xvi</sup></b>
--------------------------------

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's natural/adoptive father NOT alive and don't know age at death from feed forward (from prior interview or current interview) [(FFDAAL00 = 2 OR PXDU = 2) and FFDAOL00<>RESPONSE]*

---

| **PXDO [based on FC.DAOL]**

| [^You told us at a previous interview that [^name of partner]'s father had died.]<sup>xvi</sup>

| How old was [^name of partner]'s father when he died?

| ENTER AGE. ACCEPT ESTIMATE

| [^INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120]<sup>xvi</sup>

| Range: 5...120

| **CHECK PX6<sup>xvi</sup>**

END OF FILTER

<PXBO> TO <PXWN > ASKED FOR NEW RESPONDENTS<sup>xvi</sup>

**PXBO [based on FC.REBO]**

Can I also check, was [^name of partner] born in the UK?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF partner NOT born in UK [PXBO = 2]*

| **PXBW [based on FC.REWH]**

| What country was [^name of partner] born in?

| String 1024

| **PXWN [based on FC.REWN]**

| Can I also check, in what year did [^name of partner] first come to the UK to live?

| RECORD YEAR

| Range: Year Proxy Born...Current Year

---

END OF FILTER

**PXGE [based on PH.GENA]**

I would now like to ask about [^name of partner]'s health. How would you describe [^his/her] health generally?

Would you say it is...

READ OUT

- 1 ... excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair, or
- 5 poor?

**PXLL [based on PH.LOIL]**

Does [^name of partner] have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has a longstanding illness [PXLL = 1]*

|

| **PXLT [based on PH.LOLR]**

|

| **SHOWCARD K3**

| Does this (Do any of these) condition(s) or illness(es) affect [^him/her] in any of the following areas?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 
- | 1 Vision (for example blindness or partial sight)
  - | 2 Hearing (for example deafness or partial hearing)
  - | 3 Mobility (for example walking short distances or climbing stairs)
  - | 4 Dexterity (for example lifting and carrying objects, using a keyboard)
  - | 5 Learning or understanding or concentrating
  - | 6 Memory
  - | 7 Mental health
  - | 8 Stamina or breathing or fatigue
  - | 9 Socially or behaviourally (for example associated with autism, attention deficit disorder or Asperger's Syndrome)
  - | 10 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| *IF Other condition [PXL T = 10]*

| | **PXLO [based on PH.LOLX]**

| | String 1024

| **END OF FILTER**

| **PXLA [based on PH.LOLM]**

| Does (Do any of) [^name of partner]'s condition(s) or illness(es) reduce [^his/her] ability to  
| carry out day-to-day activities?  
| Would you say...

| **READ OUT**

- | 1 ...Yes, a lot,
- | 2 Yes, a little, or
- | 3 Not at all?

---

| *IF activity is reduced [PXL = 1, 2]*

| |

| | **PXLP [based on PH.LOLP]**

| |

| | For how long has [^his/her] ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced?

| | Would you say...

| |

| | READ OUT

| |

| | 1 ...Less than six months,

| | 2 Between six months and 12 months, or

| | 3 12 months or more?

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

**END OF FILTER**

**PXWL [based on EI.WKWK]**

I'd now like to ask you some questions about paid work. Can I just check, did [^name of partner] do any paid work last week (that is the 7 days ending last Sunday) as either an employee or self-employed?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF NOT in paid work last week [PXWL = 2]*

|

| **PXWA [based on EI.JBAW]**

|

| Even though [^name of partner] wasn't working did [^he/she] have a job that [^he/she] was away from last week?

---

| IF ON LEAVE FROM A JOB (E.G. MATERNITY, PATERNITY, ANNUAL LEAVE ETC),  
| CODE YES  
| JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS  
| SELF-EMPLOYMENT.  
| ONLY INCLUDE THOSE ON BREAKS, ON CONTRACT, SEASONAL WORK, ETC IF  
| THERE IS A DEFINITE JOB KEPT OPEN FOR THEM TO GO BACK TO.  
| IF HAS JOB WAITING TO START, CODE NO.

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| *IF away from job last week [PXWA = 1]*

| | **PXWR [based on EI.AWWY]**

| | SHOWCARD K4

| | What was the main reason [^he/she] was away from work last week?

| | [^1 Maternity Leave<sup>xvi</sup>]

| | 2 Parental Leave

| | [^3 Paternity Leave<sup>xvi</sup>]

| | 4 Other Leave/holiday

| | 5 Sick/injured

| | 6 Laid off/on short time

| | 7 Other personal family reason

| | 8 Other reasons

| | *IF reason for being away from job is maternity, parental or paternity leave, other  
| | leave/holiday, sick/injured [PXWR = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]*

| | | **PXWD [based on EI.AWPD]**



---

| | |

| | | Was this leave paid?

| | |

| | | 1 Yes

| | | 2 No

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | **PXWY [based on EI.LWKY]**

| |

| | When did [^name of partner] last attend work in this job?

| |

| | JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF

| | CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| | **INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR**

| |

| | [Range: 2000..Current Year]

| | DK

| | REF

| |

| | **PXWM [based on EI.LWKM]**

| |

| | Enter month

| |

| | IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer

| | or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

| |

| | Mid-season months:

| | Winter: Feb (2)

| | Spring: May (5)

---

| | Summer: August (8)

| | Autumn: Nov (11)

| |

| | 1 January

| | 2 February

| | 3 March

| | 4 April

| | 5 May

| | 6 June

| | 7 July

| | 8 August

| | 9 September

| | 10 October

| | 11 November

| | 12 December

| | 13 DK

| | 14 REF

| |

| | END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

*IF partner in paid work or on leave last week, and in paid work at prior interview*

*[(PXWL = 1 OR PXWA = 1) AND FFWKST00 = 1*

|

| *IF job title known from last sweep [FFJBTI00 = RESPONSE]*

| |

| | **PXLS [based on EI.CHJB]**

| |

| | Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] [^on date of last interview<sup>xvi</sup>], [^his/her] main

| | job was [^job title from FFJBTI00]. Is this still [^his/her] main job?

| | JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF

---

| | CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| | IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

| | IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID.

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF whether employed or self-employed in prior interview not known*

| *[FFEMPS00<>Response]*

| |

| | **PXLE [based on EI.ESMI]**

| |

| | [^Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] [^on date of last interview<sup>xvi</sup>] [^he/she] was

| | working.<sup>xvi</sup>]. At that time was [^name of partner] working as an employee or was

| | [^he/she] self- employed?

| |

| | 1 Employee

| | 2 Self-employed

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work or on leave last week and employee or self-employed at prior wave*

*[(PXWL=1 OR PXWA = 1) AND (FFWKST00 =1)]*

|

| **PXLC [based on EI.CHEM]**

|

| The last time we interviewed [^name of partner] on [^date of last interview<sup>xvi</sup>] [^he/she] was

---

| [^working for an employer/self-employed/working for an employer or self-employed.<sup>xvi</sup>] <sup>xvi</sup> Is  
| [^he/she] [^still employed by the same employer/still self-employed/still employed by the  
| same employer or still self-employed?<sup>xvi</sup>]

|  
| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|  
| *IF employed by same employer or still self-employed [PXLC = 1]*

| |  
| | **PXCJ [based on EI.CONJ]**

| |  
| | Can I just check has [^name of partner] been [^employed by that employer/self-  
| | employed/employed by that employer or been self-employed <sup>xvi</sup>] continuously since we | | last  
interviewed [^him/her] [^on date of last interview]<sup>xvi</sup>?

| | INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY PERIODS AWAY FROM WORK E.G. LEAVE

| | ETC

| |  
| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |  
| END OF FILTER

|  
| *IF partner NOT employed by same employer/continuously self-employed since last*  
| *interview [PXLC=2 OR PXCJ = 2]*

| |  
| | **PXLY [based on EI.STJY]**

| |  
| | When did [^name of partner] stop [^working for that employer/being self-employed<sup>xvi</sup>]?  
| | JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF

| | CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

---

| | IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, GIVE MONTH AND YEAR JOB  
| | ACTUALLY ENDED  
| | IF STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS JOB  
| | STOPPED BEING MAIN JOB.  
| | ENTER YEAR  
| |  
| | [Range: last partner interview...current date]  
| | DK  
| | REF  
| |  
| | **PXLM [based on EI.STJM]**  
| |  
| | Enter month  
| |  
| | IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer  
| | or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.  
| |  
| | Mid-season months:  
| | Winter: Feb (2)  
| | Spring: May (5)  
| | Summer: August (8)  
| | Autumn: Nov (11)  
| |  
| | 1 January  
| | 2 February  
| | 3 March  
| | 4 April  
| | 5 May  
| | 6 June  
| | 7 July  
| | 8 August  
| | 9 September  
| | 10 October

---

| | 11 November

| | 12 December

| | 13 DK

| | 14 REF

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

*IF continuously doing same job as at last interview [PXLS = 1]*

|

| **PXJK [based on EI.JBCK]**

|

| I'd like to ask you some details about [^name of partner's] current main job. Can I check,

| is [^his/her] job title in [^his/her] main job still [^job title)]<sup>xvi</sup>?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work now [PXWL = 1 OR PXWA = 1] AND (does not report doing same job as at last time [PXLS=2] or job title has changed [PXJK = 2] or do not know previous job title [FFJBTI00=BLANK])*

|

| **PXJT [based on EI.JBTI]**

|

| [^I'd like to ask you some details about [^name of partner]'s current main job<sup>xvi</sup>]].

|

| What is the name or title of this job?

|

| JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS

---

| SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

|

| IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

| IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

|

| String 1024

|

END OF FILTER

*IF partner in paid work now or on leave last week [PXWL = 1 OR PXWA = 1]*

|

| **PXJD [based on EI.JBDO]**

|

| What does [^he/she] mainly do in [^his/her] main job?

|

| INTERVIEWER: CHECK FOR ANY SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO  
| DO THE JOB.

| JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS  
| SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

| IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

|

| String 1024

|

| [Responses to PXJK/PXJT and PXJD are coded to SOC2010]

|

| **PXJE<sup>xvi</sup> [based on EI.EMPS]**

|

| Is [^he/she] working as an employee or self-employed in [^his/her] main job?

| JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS  
| SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

| IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 
- | 1 Employee
  - | 2 Self-employed

**CHECK PXJECK<sup>xvi</sup>**

| *IF partner is an employee [PXJE = 1]*

| | **PXJW [based on EI.EMPC]**

| | Can I just check, is [^name of partner] paid either a salary or wage by an employer in  
| | [^his/her] main job?

| | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
| | CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| | IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

| | IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| **END OF FILTER**

| *IF partner is self-employed or NOT paid salary/wage [PXJE = 2 OR PXJW = 2]*

| | **PXJB [based on EI.EMJT]**

| | Can I just check, is [^name of partner]...

| | READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)...



- 
- | |
  - | | 1 ...paid a salary or wage by an agency,
  - | | 2 a sole director of [^his/her] own limited company,
  - | | 3 running a business or professional practice,
  - | | 4 a partner in a business or professional practice,
  - | | 5 working for [^himself/herself],
  - | | 6 a sub-contractor,
  - | | 7 doing freelance work?
  - | | 8 None of these

| |

| | [code maximum 4 out of 8 possible responses]

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| **PXSE [based on EI.EMSE]**

| Whether employee or self-employed<sup>xvi</sup>

- | 1 Employee
- | 2 Self-employed

| *IF partner is an employee OR whether employed/self-employed is missing*

| *[PXSE = 1 or PXSE <> RESPONSE]*

| |

| | **PXJV [based on EI.SUPV]**

| |

| | Does [^name of partner] have any managerial duties or is [^he/she] supervising any  
| | other employees?

| |

- | | 1 Manager
- | | 2 Foreman or supervisor
- | | 3 Not a manager or supervisor

| |

| | *IF partner is a manager, foreman or supervisor [PXJV = 1, 2]*

---

| | |

| | | **PXJF [based on EI.SUPN]**

| | |

| | | Does [^name of partner] supervise more than 25 people?

| | |

| | | 1 Yes

| | | 2 No

| | |

| | **END OF FILTER**

| |

| | **PXJC [based on EI.EMPT]**

| |

| | SHOWCARD K5

| | Which type of organization does [^name of partner] work for in [^his/her] main job?

| | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF

| | CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| | IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

| | IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

| |

| | 1 Private firm/company/PLC

| | 2 Nationalised industry/state corporation

| | 3 Central government or civil service

| | 4 Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority  
controlled schools/colleges)

| | 5 University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)

| | 6 Health authority or NHS Trust

| | 7 Charity, voluntary organisation or trust

| | 8 Armed forces

| | 9 Some other kind of organisation

| |

| | **PXJH [based on EI.EMPEN]**

| |

| | Not including [^name of partner], about how many people work for [^his/her] employer at  
the place (building, branch or work site) where [^he/she] usually works?

| |

- 
- | | 1 1-2
  - | | 2 3-9
  - | | 3 10-24
  - | | 4 25-49
  - | | 5 50-99
  - | | 6 100-199
  - | | 7 200-499
  - | | 8 500-999
  - | | 9 1000 or more
  - | | 10 DK, fewer than 25
  - | | 11 DK, 25 or more
  - | | 12 None (works alone)
  - | |

| *ELSE if partner is self-employed [PXSE = 2]*

| |

| | **PXJS [based on EI.SEEM]**

| |

| | How many people does [^name of partner] employ?

| |

| |

- | | 1 1-2
- | | 2 3-9
- | | 3 10-24
- | | 4 25-49
- | | 5 50-99
- | | 6 100-199
- | | 7 200-499
- | | 8 500-999
- | | 9 1000 or more
- | | 10 DK, fewer than 25
- | | 11 DK, 25 or more

---

| | 12 None (works alone)

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

*IF partner in paid work or on leave last week [PXWL = 1 OR PXWA = 1] AND not continuously employed by same employer or self-employed AND [NOT PXCJ = 1]*

|

| **PXJY [based on EI.JBSY]**

|

| When did [^name of partner] start [^working for [^his/her] current employer / [^his/her]

| current period of self-employment / [^his/her] current main job<sup>xvi</sup>]?

| IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS

| BECAME MAIN JOB.

| **ENTER YEAR**

|

| [Range: last partner interview/Jan 1980<sup>xvi</sup>...Current year]

| DK

| REF

|

| **PXJM [based on EI.JBSM]**

|

| Enter month

|

| IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer

| or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

|

| Mid-season months:

| Winter: Feb (2)

| Spring: May (5)

---

| Summer: August (8)

| Autumn: Nov (11)

|

| 1 January

| 2 February

| 3 March

| 4 April

| 5 May

| 6 June

| 7 July

| 8 August

| 9 September

| 10 October

| 11 November

| 12 December

| 13 DK

| 14 REF

|

END OF FILTER

*IF partner in paid work or on leave last week [PXWL = 1 OR PXWA = 1]*

|

| **PXHR [based on EI.WKHR]**

|

| [About how many hours a week does [^name of partner] usually work in [^his/ her] main  
| job, excluding meal breaks but including any usual paid overtime?/About how many hours  
| a week does [^name of partner] usually work, including doing the books, VAT and so  
| on?]<sup>xvi</sup>

|

| DO NOT INCLUDE UNPAID OVERTIME

| INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE.

---

| ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR

|

| [Range: 0.. 168]

| DK

| REF

|

| **CHECK PX13<sup>xvi</sup>**

|

| IF ESME <> self-employed

| |

| | **PXHA [based on EI.ADHR]**

| | Does [^name of partner] usually do any work which [^he/she] would regard as paid or

| | unpaid overtime in [^his/her] main job?

| | FOR TEACHERS, INCLUDE PREPARATION TIME.

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| | *IF does any overtime [PXHA = 1]*

| | |

| | | **PXHU [based on EI.NUMU]**

| | |

| | | How many hours UNPAID overtime does [^he/she] usually work in a week?

| | | INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE

| | |

| | | [Range: 0...97]

| | | DK

| | | REF

| | | **CHECK PXHUCHK<sup>xvi</sup>**

| | |

---

| | | **PXHP [based on EI.NUMP]**

| | |

| | | How many hours PAID overtime does [^he/she] usually work in a week?

| | | INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE

| | |

| | | [Range: 0...97]

| | | DK

| | | REF

<b>CHECK PXHPCHK<sup>xvi</sup></b>
------------------------------------

| | |

| | **END OF FILTER**

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF partner was not working at prior interview [FFWKST00 = 2]*

| |

| | **PXCY [based on EI.SRTY]**

| |

| | You told me earlier that [^name of partner] was in paid work now, but last time we interviewed [^him/her], [^he/she] was [^FF non-working status]<sup>xvi</sup>. When did this period of [^FF non-working status]<sup>xvi</sup> end?

| | INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT

| | WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^FF non-working status] ENDED.

| |

| | **ENTER YEAR**

| |

| | [Range: last partner interview..current date]

| | DK

| | REF

| |

---

| | PXXM [based on EI.SRTM]

| |

| | Enter month

| |

| | IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer

| | or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

| |

| | Mid-season months:

| | Winter: Feb (2)

| | Spring: May (5)

| | Summer: August (8)

| | Autumn: Nov (11)

| |

| | 1 January

| | 2 February

| | 3 March

| | 4 April

| | 5 May

| | 6 June

| | 7 July

| | 8 August

| | 9 September

| | 10 October

| | 11 November

| | 12 December

| | 13 DK

| | 14 REF

| |

| | END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER



---

*IF partner not in paid work last week [PXWL <> 1 AND PXWA <> 1]*

|

| **PXCK [based on EI.NWRK]**

|

| SHOWCARD K6

| Which of these best describes [^name of partner]'s current status?

| IF FULL TIME CARER, CODE 1.

| CODE ONE ONLY

|

- | 1 Looking after the family
- | 2 Found a job, waiting to start it
- | 3 Out of work and looking for a job
- | 4 Out of work, for reasons of poor health
- | 5 Taking part in the New Deal (or Flexible New Deal) (job placement, training, task force or voluntary work)
- | 6 On another Government training scheme
- | 7 On a modern apprenticeship scheme
- | 8 Full-time student
- | 9 Retired from paid work
- | 10 Not in paid work for some other reason
- |

| *IF partner not working at prior interview and has same 'not working' status as prior*

| *interview [FFWKST00 = 2 AND PXCK = FFNWRK00]*

|

| | **PXCN [based on EI.CONU]**

|

| | Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] on [^Date of last interview] [^he/she] was

| | [^FF non-working status<sup>xvi</sup>] . Can I just check, has [^he/she] been [^FF non-working

| | status] for all of the period since we last interviewed [^him/her] on [^Date of last

| | interview]<sup>xvi</sup>?

|

---

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF partner not working at prior interview and partner's 'not working' status now is different*  
| *to prior interview OR partner's 'not working' status the same but not been in that status*  
| *continuously since last interview OR in paid work at last interview or don't know partner's*  
| *previous work status [(PXCN = 2) OR (FFWKST00 = 2 AND PXCK <> FFNWRK00) OR*  
| *(FFWKST00 = 1) OR (FFWKST00 <> RESPONSE)]*

| |

| | **PXNY [based on EI.NSTY]**

| |

| | When did [^his/her] current period of [^Current non-working status<sup>xvi</sup>] start?

| | **ENTER YEAR**

| |

| | [Range: last partner interview/Jan 1980<sup>xvi</sup>...Current date]

| | DK

| | REF

| |

| | **PXNM [based on EI.NSTM]**

| |

| | Enter month

| |

| | IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer  
| | or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

| |

| | Mid-season months:

| | Winter: Feb (2)

| | Spring: May (5)

| | Summer: August (8)

---

| | Autumn: Nov (11)

| |

| | 1 January

| | 2 February

| | 3 March

| | 4 April

| | 5 May

| | 6 June

| | 7 July

| | 8 August

| | 9 September

| | 10 October

| | 11 November

| | 12 December

| | 13 DK

| | 14 REF

| |

| | *IF partner not working at prior interview [FFWKST00=2]*

| | |

| | | **PXNW [based on EI.NOTW]**

| | |

| | | Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] [^On date of last interview], [^he/she] was

| | | [^FF non-working status<sup>xvi</sup>] . When did this period of [^FF non-working status<sup>xvi</sup>] end?

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT

| | | WORKING' WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^non-working status<sup>xvi</sup>] ENDED.

| | |

| | | ENTER YEAR

| | | [Range: last partner interview..Current date]

| | | DK

| | | REF

---

| | |

| | | **PXNE [based on EI.NOTM]**

| | |

| | | Enter month

| | |

| | | IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer  
| | | or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

| | |

| | | Mid-season months:

| | | Winter: Feb (2)

| | | Spring: May (5)

| | | Summer: August (8)

| | | Autumn: Nov (11)

| | |

| | | 1 January

| | | 2 February

| | | 3 March

| | | 4 April

| | | 5 May

| | | 6 June

| | | 7 July

| | | 8 August

| | | 9 September

| | | 10 October

| | | 11 November

| | | 12 December

| | | 13 DK

| | | 14 REF

| | |

| | | **END OF FILTER**

| |

| **END OF FILTER**

|

---

| IF in paid work at prior interview [(FFWKST00 = 1)]

| |

| | IF whether employee or self-employed at time of last interview not known [FFEMPS00

| | <> Response]

| | |

| | | **PXMG [based on EI.ESMG]**

| | |

| | | Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] on [^date of last interview] [^he/she] was

| | | working[^.xvi] [^as a<sup>xvi</sup>] [^job title<sup>xvi</sup>]. At that time was [^he/she]

| | | working for an employer or was [^he/she] self-employed?

| | |

| | | 1 Working for an employer

| | | 2 Self-employed

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | **PXBY [based on EI.LIBY]**

| |

| | [^Last time we interviewed ^name of partner] on [^date of last interview] [^he/she] was

| | [^working for an employer / self-employed<sup>xvi</sup>] [^as a<sup>xvi</sup>] [^job title<sup>xvixvi</sup>]<sup>xvi</sup>]. When did

| | [^he/she] stop [^working for that employer/being self-employed that period of working

| | for that employer or that period of self-employment <sup>xvi</sup>]?

| |

| | IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, RECORD MONTH AND YEAR JOB

| | ACTUALLY ENDED

| |

| | **ENTER YEAR**

| |

| | [Range: last partner interview...current date]

| | DK

| | REF

| |

| |

---

| | **PXBM [based on EI.LIBM]**

| |

| | Enter month

| |

| | IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer

| | or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

| |

| | Mid-season months:

| | Winter: Feb (2)

| | Spring: May (5)

| | Summer: August (8)

| | Autumn: Nov (11)

| |

| |

| | 1 [^List months]<sup>xvi</sup>

| | 13 DK

| | 14 REF

| |

| | **END OF FILTER**

|

**END OF FILTER**

*IF partner is an employee [PXSE = 1]*

|

| | **PXNS [based on EI.PAYS]**

|

| The next few questions are about [^name of partner]'s pay. Do you have [^his/her] last  
| payslip to hand which you could consult?

|

| ASK OR CODE

|

- 
- | 1 Latest payslip consulted
  - | 2 Old payslip consulted
  - | 3 Payslip not consulted
  - | 4 No payslip provided by employer

| **PXGA [based on EI.GROA]**

| How much is [^name of partner]'s GROSS pay (in [^his/her] main job), that is before any  
| deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on? Please include in  
| [^his/her] gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

| CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION.

| [Range: 0...9999997]

| DK

| REF

| **PXGP [based on EI.GROP]**

| (How much is [^name of partner]'s GROSS pay (in [^his/her] main job), that is before any  
| deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on? Please include  
| in [^his/her] gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.) What  
| period did this cover?

| INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO REPORT AMOUNT PARTNER

| PAID ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH THEY COULD PROVIDE THEIR

| BEST ESTIMATE.

| **CODE PERIOD COVERED**

- 
- | 1 One week
  - | 2 Two weeks
  - | 3 Three weeks
  - | 4 Four weeks
  - | 5 Calendar month
  - | 6 Two Calendar months
  - | 7 Eight times a year
  - | 8 Nine times a year
  - | 9 Ten times a year
  - | 10 Three months/13 weeks
  - | 11 Six months/26 weeks
  - | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - | 13 Less than one week
  - | 14 One off/lump sum
  - | 15 None of these

|

| **PXGW<sup>xvi</sup>**

|

<b>CHECK PXGWCK<sup>xvi</sup></b>
-----------------------------------

|

| *IF don't know or refused amount or period [PXGP <> RESPONSE OR PXGA <> RESPONSE]*

| |

| | *IF period covered is one week [PXGP = 1]*

| | |

| | | **PXGR [based on EI.GAWB]**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |



---

| | | BRACKETS (X = £200, £400, £600, £1,100)

| | | variable names UGRBU, UGRBL, UGRLE, UGRBR

| | |

| | | *ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [PXGP = 2]*

| | |

| | | **PXGF [based on EI.GAFB]**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X= £400, £800, £1,200, £2,200)

| | | variable names UGFBU, UGFBL, UGFLE, UGFBR

| | |

| | | *ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [PXGP = 4, 5]*

| | |

| | | **PXGM [based on EI.GAMB]**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per [<sup>^</sup>four weeks/month<sup>xvi</sup>], more than X per [<sup>^</sup>four weeks/month] or  
| | | what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X= £800, £1,600, £2,500, £4,500)

| | | variable names UGMBU, UGMBL, UGMLE, UGMBR

| | |

| | | *ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [PXGP = 12, 14]*

---

| | |

| | | **PXGY [based on EI.GAYB]**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS ((X= £10,000, £20,000, £30,000, £60,000))

| | | variable names UGYBU, UGYBL, UGYLE, UGYBR

| | |

| | *ELSE*

| | |

| | | **PXGO [based on EI.GAOB]**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X= £800, £1,600, £2,500, £4,500)

| | | variable names UGOBU, UGOBL, UGOLE, UGOBR

| | |

| | *END OF FILTER*

| |

| *END OF FILTER*

|

| **PXNA [based on EI.NETA]**

|

---

| What was [^name of partner]'s take-home pay the last time [^he/she] was paid, that is after  
| any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

| CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION. PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM  
| THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS PAY.

| [Range: 0...9999997]

| **PXNP [based on EI.NETP]**

| (What was [^name of partner]'s take-home pay the last time [^he/she] was paid, that is  
| after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and  
| so on?) What period did this cover?

| **CODE PERIOD COVERED**

| INTERVIEWER: PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS  
| PAY.

| IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD  
| COVERED BY LAST PAYMENT

- | 1 One week
- | 2 Two weeks
- | 3 Three weeks
- | 4 Four weeks
- | 5 Calendar month
- | 6 Two Calendar months
- | 7 Eight times a year
- | 8 Nine times a year
- | 9 Ten times a year
- | 10 Three months/13 weeks
- | 11 Six months/26 weeks

- 
- | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - | 13 Less than one week
  - | 14 One off/lump sum
  - | 15 None of these

|

| **PXNEW<sup>xvi</sup>**

|

<b>CHECK PXNWCK<sup>xvi</sup></b>
-----------------------------------

|

| *IF don't know or refused amount or period [PXNP <> RESPONSE OR PXNA <>*

| *RESPONSE]*

| |

| | *IF period covered by payment is one week [PXNP = 1]*

| | |

| | | **PXNR [based on EI.NAWB]**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X = £200, £300, £450, £800)

| | |

| | | (Use variable names UNRBU, UNBRL, UNBRE, UNBRR)

| | |

| | *ELSE IF period covered by payment is two weeks [PXNP = 2]*

| | |

| | | **PXNF [based on EI.NAFB]**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?

---

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS X = £400, £600, £900, £1,600)

| | |

| | | (Use variable names UNFBU, UNFBL, UNFLE, UNFBR)

| | |

| | | *ELSE IF period covered by payment is four weeks or one month [PXNP = 4, 5]*

| | |

| | | **PXNG [based on EI.NAMB]**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per [<sup>^</sup>four weeks/month<sup>xvi</sup>], more than X per [<sup>^</sup>four weeks/month] or  
| | | what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1,200, £1,800, £3,200)

| | |

| | | (Use variable names UNGBU, UNGBL, UNGBE, UNGBR)

| | |

| | | *ELSE IF period covered by payment is one year or a lump sum [PXNP = 12, 14]*

| | |

| | | **PXNK [based on EI.NAYB]**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

---

| | |

| | | BRACKETS ((X = £10,000, £15,000, £20,000, £40,000))

| | | (Use variable names UNKBU, UNKBL, UNKBE, UNKBR)

| | |

| | *ELSE*

| | |

| | | **PXNO [based on EI.NAOB]**

| | |

| | | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?

| | |

| | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | |

| | | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1,200, £1800, £3,200)

| | | (Use variable names UNXBU, UNXBL, UNXBE, UNXBR)

| | |

| | *END OF FILTER*

| |

| *END OF FILTER*

|

| *IF an amount and period was given for last take-home pay [PXNA = RESPONSE AND*

| *PXNP = RESPONSE] or gave answer at unfolding brackets*

| |

| | **PXNU [based on EI.PUSL]**

| |

| | Is this [^name of partner]'s usual take-home pay?

| |

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| | *IF this is NOT usual take-home pay [PXNU = 2]*

---

| | |

| | | **PXUA [based on EI.USLA]**

| | |

| | | How much is [^he/she] usually paid?

| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

| | | CODE PERIOD AT NEXT QUESTION.

| | |

| | | [Range: 0...9999997]

| | |

| | | **PXUP [based on EI.USLP]**

| | |

| | | (How much is [^he/she] usually paid?) What period did this cover?

| | | **CODE PERIOD COVERED**

| | | INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT PAID ATTEMPT | | | COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH PARTNER USUALLY PAID.

| | |

| | | 1 One week

| | | 2 Two weeks

| | | 3 Three weeks

| | | 4 Four weeks

| | | 5 Calendar month

| | | 6 Two Calendar months

| | | 7 Eight times a year

| | | 8 Nine times a year

| | | 9 Ten times a year

| | | 10 Three months/13 weeks

| | | 11 Six months/26 weeks

| | | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks

| | | 13 Less than one week

| | | 14 One off/lump sum

| | | 15 None of these

---

| | |

| | | **PXUW<sup>xvi</sup>**

| | |

| | | **CHECK PXUWCK<sup>xvi</sup>**

| | |

| | | *IF don't know or refused amount or period [PXUP <> RESPONSE OR PXUA <>*

| | | *RESPONSE]*

| | | |

| | | | *IF period covered is one week [PXUP = 1]*

| | | |

| | | | **PXUR [based on EI.USWB]**

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £200, £300, £450, £800)

| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Uawbl, Uawbu, Uawbe, Uawbr]

| | | |

| | | | *ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [PXUP = 2]*

| | | |

| | | | **PXUF [based on EI.USFB]**

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |



---

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £400, £600, £900, £1,600)

| | | |

| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in UaFbl, UaFbu, UaFbe, UaFbr]

| | | |

| | | | *ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [PXUP = 4, 5]*

| | | |

| | | | **PXUM [based on EI.USMB]**

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per [<sup>four weeks/month</sup><sup>xvi</sup>], more than X per [<sup>four weeks/month</sup>] or | | | |  
| what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1200, £1,800, £3,200)

| | | |

| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in UaMbl, UaMbu, UaMbe, UaMbr]

| | | |

| | | | *ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [PxUP = 12, 14]*

| | | |

| | | | **PXUY [based on EI.USYB]**

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £10,000, £15,000, £20,000, £40,000)

| | | |

| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Uaybl, Uaybu, Uaybe, Uaybr]

| | | |

---

| | | | ELSE

| | | |

| | | | PXUO [based on EI.USOB]

| | | |

| | | | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?

| | | |

| | | | 1 LESS THAN X

| | | | 2 ABOUT X

| | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | | |

| | | | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1,200, £1,800, £3,200)

| | | |

| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Uaobl, Uaobu, Uaobe, Uaobr]

| | | |

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | |

| | | END OF FILTER

| | |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

*IF partner is self-employed [PXSE = 2 ]*

|

| PXTS [based on EI.SEPa]

|

| I know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their  
| income, but could you please think about [^name of partner]'s take home income in the  
| last 12 months. That is, the amount [^he/she] personally took out of the business after all

| taxes and costs. About how much is this?

| ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

| [Range: 0...9999997]

| **CHECK PXTSCK<sup>xvi</sup>**

| *IF don't know or refuse amount [PXTS = DK,REF]*

| | **SEYB [based on EI.SEP A1]**

| | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?

| | 1 LESS THAN X

| | 2 ABOUT X

| | 3 MORE THAN X

| | BRACKETS (X = £6,000, £12,000, £20,000, £50,000)

| | [Bracket results are recorded in Seybl, Seybu, Seybe, Seybr]

| **END OF FILTER**

**END OF FILTER**

*IF partner has not been asked age left ft education at prior interview i.e. is new respondent [FFLFTE00 = EMPTY]*

| **PXEL [based on EI.LFTE]**

| I'd now like to ask a few questions about [^name of partner]'s education.

---

| First, how old was [^he/she] when [^he/she] left full-time continuous education?

|

| IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK: How old

| was [^he/she] when [^he/she] first left?

|

| IF SANDWICH COURSE OR GAP YEAR TREAT AS FULL-TIME CONTINUOUS

| EDUCATION

|

| IF STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION, CODE 0

|

| [Range: 0...35]

|

<b>CHECK PXELCK<sup>xvi</sup></b>
-----------------------------------

|

END IF FILTER

*IF partner has been asked about new qualifications at prior interview [FFACQU00 = 1 OR FFVCQU00 = 1]*

|

| **PXEQ [based on EI.EDUS]**

|

| Can I check, has [^name of partner] gained any new educational qualifications since we

| last interviewed [^him/her] [^on date of last interview]?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF any new qualifications OR has NOT been asked about academic qualifications at prior interview [PXEQ = 1 OR FFACQU00 <> 1]*

|

| **PXEA [based on EI.ACQU]**

|

| SHOWCARD K7

---

| Please tell me which, if any, of the **academic** qualifications on this card [^he/she] [^has/has  
| gained [^since date of last interview]]<sup>xvi</sup>?

| INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS

| - CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT

| - IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| 1 Higher Degree and Postgraduate qualifications

| 2 First Degree (including B.Ed.)

| 3 Post-graduate Diplomas and Certificates

| 4 Diplomas in higher education and other higher education qualifications

| 5 Teaching qualifications for schools or further education (below degree level)

| 6 A/AS/S Levels/SCE Higher, Scottish Certificate Sixth Year Studies, Leaving Certificate

| or equivalent

| 7 O Level or GCSE grade A-C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades 1-3 or Junior Certificate

| grade A-C

| 8 CSE below grade 1/GCSE or O Level below grade C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades

| below grade 3 or Junior Certificate below grade C

| 9 Other academic qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)

| 10 None of these qualifications

| [code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF any new qualifications OR has NOT been asked about new academic qualifications at prior interview  
[PXEQ = 1 OR FFVCQU <> 1]*

| **PXEV [based on EI.VCQU]**

| SHOWCARD K8

| Please tell me which, if any, of the **vocational** qualifications on this card [^he/she] [^has/has

---

| gained [^since date of last interview]]<sup>xvi</sup>?

| INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS

| - CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT

| - IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

|

| 1 Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional  
| institute, chartered accountant or surveyor

| 2 Nursing or other medical qualifications (below degree level)

| 3 NVQ or SVQ level 4 or 5

| 4 HND, HNC, Higher Level BTEC/RSA Higher Diploma

| 5 NVQ or SVQ Level 3/GNVQ Advanced or GSVQ Level 3

| 6 OND, ONCM BTEC National, SCOTVEC National Certificate

| 7 City & Guilds advanced craft, Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma

| 8 NVQ or SVQ Level 2/GNVQ Intermediate or GSVQ Level 2

| 9 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general diploma

| 10 City & Guilds Craft or Part II/RSA Diploma

| 11 NVQ or SVQ Level 1/GNVQ Foundation Level or GSVQ Level 1

| 12 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general certificate/SCOTVEC modules

| 13 City & Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I, II, III/Junior certificate

| 14 Other vocational qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)

| 15 None of these qualifications

| [code maximum 14 out of 15 possible responses]

|

END OF FILTER

<b>TIMESTAMP [pxetimex]</b>
-----------------------------